




3 1761 11650289 9



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116502899>

CA1
XC 68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 1

Tuesday, October 7, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Election of a Chairman



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
Meeting No. 01

Tuesday, October 7, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 o'clock a.m. this day in Room 308 West Block, for the purposes of electing a Chair and Vice-Chairs, pursuant to Standing Orders 106(1) and 106(2).

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Carolyn Bennett for Clifford Lincoln and Bob Kilger for Dennis Mills.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of the Chair.

Sarmite Bulte moved,—That Clifford Lincoln be elected Chair of the Committee.

Accordingly, Clifford Lincoln was duly elected, *in absentia*, Chair of the Committee.

The Clerk presided over the election of an acting chair.

On motion of Paul Bonwick, it was agreed,— That Pat O'Brian be elected chair for the meeting.

On motion of Deepak Obhrai, it was agreed,— That Jim Abbott be elected Vice-chair of the Committee.

On motion of Jacques Saada, it was agreed,— That Mauril Bélanger be elected Vice-chair of the Committee.

At 11:10 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 2

Tuesday, October 21, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), organization meeting and future business

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 2)

Tuesday, October 21, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:08 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 371 West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Clifford Lincoln, Dennis Mills, Claude Drouin, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Eric Lowther, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Claude Drouin for Pat O'Brien.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), organization meeting and future business.

On motion of Suzanne Tremblay, it was agreed,--That the Chair be authorized to hold meetings in order to receive and authorize the printing of evidence when a quorum is not present, providing that at least three (3) members, including both Government and opposition be present, with the provision that, in the case of the absence of either Government or opposition members, the Chair be authorized to call the meeting to order no less than 15 minutes after the time indicated on the Notice as long as three members are present and that the appropriate Whips have been informed.

On motion of Suzanne Tremblay, it was agreed,-- That the Committee retain the services of one or more Research Officers from the Library of Parliament, as needed, to assist the Committee in its works, at the discretion of the Chairman.

John Gofrey moved,-- That forty-eight (48) hours notice be given to the members of the Committee before any substantive motion is considered by the Committee unless the Committee gives consent otherwise.

Jim Abbott moved,--That the motion be amended by replacing the word "forty eight (48)" with the word twenty four (24).

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the motion, as amended, it was agreed to.

On motion of Jacques Saada, it was agreed,--That the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to distribute, in their original language, documents received from the public and that the Clerk of the Committee ensure that such documents are translated and distributed as promptly as possible.

Jacques Saada moved,-- That, at the discretion of the Chair, the time allocated for the questioning of witnesses consist of a five (5) minutes period per Party for the first round and of a five (5) minutes period per member for the subsequent rounds on an alternative basis.

Jim Abbott moved,--That the motion be amended by striking out on line three, all of the words after the word "consist" and inserting the following therefor:

"of Liberals with a total of thirty minutes questioning, Reform with twenty minutes. Bloc with fifteen minutes and the NDP and PC with seven minutes, Liberals with five minutes. P.C. with seven minutes, Reform with five minutes, Bloc with five minutes."

And debate arising thereon;

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

The question being on the motion, it was agreed to.

On motion of John Godfrey, it was agreed,-- That, at the discretion of the Chairman, reasonable travelling expenses, as per the regulation established by the Board of Internal Economy, be paid to witnesses invited to appear before the Committee, and that for such payment of expenses a limit of two (2) representatives per organization be established.

On motion of Sarmite Bulte, it was agreed,--That the Committee authorize the Chairman, from time to time, as the need arises, to take, in conjunction with the Clerk of the Committee, the appropriate measures to provide lunches for the Committee and its Sub-Committees, for working purposes, and that the cost of these lunches be charged to the budget of the Committee.

It was agreed,--That the Sub-Committee on Procedure and Agenda be composed of the Chair, the two Vice-Chairs, one Member from the Bloc Quebecois, one Member from the New Democratic Party and one member from the Progressive Conservatives.

It was agreed,--That the Honourable Sheila Copps be invited to appear before the Committee.

It was agreed,--That Florence Levers, Co-ordinator Status of Women be invited to appear before the Committee.

At 10:55 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

, Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

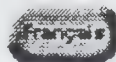
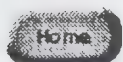
Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 3

Tuesday, October 28, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Main Estimates and briefing sessions



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 3)

Tuesday, October 28, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:15 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 371 West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Paul Bonwick, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Eric Lowther, Deepak Obhrai and Mark Muisse.

Acting Members present: Ian Murray for Pat O'Brien and John O'Reilly for Joe Jordan.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

It was agreed, That the Committee invite the following:

- the Honourable Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage;
- the Honourable Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State for Parks; and
- the Honourable Hedy Fry, Minister of State for Multiculturalism and Status of Women;

and

--That one meeting be held on the topics of Sports, and two meetings be held on the topic of Canadian culture; and

--That the meetings be held pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) in order to ensure a wider scope.

It was agreed, That the Dennis Mills prepare a proposal for the Committee on the topic of a sub-committee on sports.

It was agreed, that on the topic of Canadian culture the researchers prepare an outline of an approach for consideration by the Committee consisting of panels, experts and round tables.

At 10:30 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

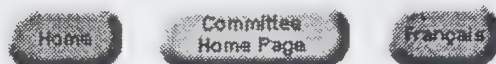
Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 4

Thursday, October 30, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Considering its future business



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 4)

Thursday, October 30, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:07 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 308 West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Louis Plamondon, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Louis Plamondon for Caroline St-Hilaire and Ivan Grose for Paul Bonwick..

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

It was agreed, That the Committee hold a meeting on Bill C-7 on Thursday November 6, 1997.

Suzanne Tremblay moved, - That the Committee agree to the principle of a sub-committee on sports further to revisions to the terms of reference including powers, number of members, budget, reporting mechanisms, reporting dates and meeting times; and that the revised order of reference be submitted to the Committee for final approval.

And debate arising thereon;

And the question being put on the motion it was carried on the following division:

YEAS

John Godfrey Jacques Saada
Joe Jordan Louis Plamondon
Dennis Mills Suzanne Tremblay
Pat O'Brien Mark Muise

NAYS

Jim Abbott

It was agreed, - That the outline of the work plan prepared by the Library of Parliament be adopted further to revisions made by the Members, and that the meetings include briefings by the Departments and

That members submit names for a panel of "experts" to the Clerk by Tuesday, November 4, 1997.

At 10:50 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 5

Wednesday, November 5, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider an overview of the Canadian Heritage Portfolio

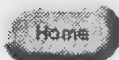
APPEARING:

The Honourable Sheila Copps, P.C., Minister of Canadian Heritage

WITNESS:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Peter Homulos, Assistant Deputy Minister, Corporate Services.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 5)

Wednesday, November 5, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:40 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, John Godfrey, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

Acting Members present: Rey Pagtakhan for Paul Bonwick and Jim McKay for Sarmite Bulte.

Other Member present: Denis Coderre.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Appearing: The Honourable Sheila Copps, P.C., M.P., Minister of Canadian Heritage.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Suzanne Hurtubise, Deputy Minister, Canadian Heritage and Peter Homulos, Assistant Deputy Minister, Corporate Services.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider an overview of the Canadian Heritage Portfolio.

The Honourable Sheila Copps made an opening statement and, with Suzanne Hurtubise and Peter Homulos, answered questions.

At 5:14 o'clock p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:16 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

Suzanne Tremblay moved,--That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage create a Sub-Committee for the Study of Sports in Canada.

- That the Sub-Committee be composed of nine members; namely five members from the Government, one member from the Reform, one member from Bloc Québécois, one member from the New Democratic Party and one member from the Progressive Conservative to be named by the Chair after the usual consultations with the respective Whips.

-That the Chair be Dennis Mills;

-That the sub-committee be delegated all of the powers of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage with the exception of the power to report to the House;

-That the sub-committee only sit when the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage stands adjourned;

- That the House of Commons and the Library of Parliament provide the necessary resources to the sub-committee;
- That Finn Poschman, Research Officer, Library of Parliament, Economics Divisions, be assigned to the sub-committee;
- That \$3,000.00 be allocated to the sub-committee from within the budget of the Standing Committee for witness expenses, professional and administrative support, publicity and other areas as required;
- That the terms of reference consist of the following:
 - To report on prevailing concepts and definitions of both amateur and professional sport in Canada and the effect of professional sport on amateur sport;
 - To define the role of the federal government in relation to non-governmental, national and international organisations and agencies in promoting and developing Canadian participation in sport;
 - To explore ways in which the Government could improve further, the extent and quality of Canadian participation in both sport at home and abroad; and
 - Any other matters the sub-committee deems fit within the parameters of the above terms of reference; and
- That the Sub-Committee report its findings and recommendations to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage by June 30, 1998.

And debate arising thereon;

And the question being put on the motion, it was carried on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger Jacques Saada
Paul Bonwick Caroline St-Hilaire
Dennis Mills Suzanne Tremblay
Pat O'Brien Wendy Lill
Mark Muisse

NAYS:

Jim Abbott

At 5:25 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 6

Thursday, November 6, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill C-7, An Act to establish the Saguenay—St. Lawrence Marine Park and a consequential amendment to another Act

WITNESSES:

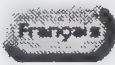
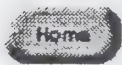
Department of Justice:

Jean Rhéaume, Legal Counsel.

Parks Canada:

Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister;

Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director for Quebec.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 6)

Thursday, November 6, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:14 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 269 West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, John Godfrey, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

In attendance: *From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada; Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director of Quebec, Parks Canada and Jean Rhéaume, Legal Counsel Department of Justice.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Tuesday, November 4, 1997, Consideration of Bill C-7, An Act to establish the Saguenay St. Lawrence Marine Park. and a consequential amendment to another Act.

ORDERED,--That Bill C-7 be now read a second time and referred to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.

The Chair read the Order of Reference.

The Chair called Clause 2.

On Clause 2

Tom Lee, Laurent Tremblay and Jean Rhéaume made opening statements and answered questions.

Jim Abbott moved,--That the Committee proceed to clause-by-clause consideration.

And debate arising thereon;

And the question being put on the motion, it was carried, on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger John Godfrey
Dennis Mills Pat O'Brien
Jacques Saada Caroline St-Hilaire
Suzanne Tremblay Wendy Lill
Mark Muise

NAY:

Jim Abbott

At 11:00 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 7

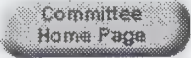
Tuesday, November 18, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Overview of the Multiculturalism and Status of Women

APPEARING:

L'honorable Hedy Fry, Secretary of State, Multiculturalism and Status of Women

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 7)

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 371 West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Eric Lowther, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Appearing: The Honourable Hedy Fry, Secretary of State, Multiculturalism and Status of Women.

Witnesses: Florence Ievers, Coordinator, Status of Women; Norman Moyer, Assistant Deputy Minister, Citizenship and Canadian Identity and Erica Claus, Director, Multiculturalism Program.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Overview of the Multiculturalism and Status of Women.

The Honourable Hedy Fry made an opening statement and answered questions.

Jim Abbott gave notice of a motion regarding the National Capital Commission.

Wendy Lill gave notice of a motion to invite witnesses on the topic of MAI.

At 10 h 55 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

EVIDENCE

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 8

Wednesday, November 19, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill C-7, An Act to establish the Saguenay—St. Lawrence Marine Park and a consequential amendment to another Act

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Thomas Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks.

Department of Justice:

Jean Rhéaume, Legal Adviser.

Parks Canada:

Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director for Quebec.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 8)

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 19, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:40 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 705 La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Eric Lowther, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise..

In attendance: *From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* René Lemieux, Research Officer. *From Committees and Legislative Services:* Suzanne Verville, Procedural Clerk.

Witnesses: *From the Department of Parks Canada:* Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister Parks Canada; Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director of Quebec, Parks Canada and Jean Rhéaume, Legal Counsel, Department of Justice

The Committee resumed consideration of its Order of Reference dated Tuesday, November 4, 1997, relating to Bill C-7, An Act to establish the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park and to make a consequential amendment to another Act (See Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence dated Thursday, November 6, 1997).

The Committee resumed consideration of Clause 2.

On Clause 2

Clause 2 carried.

On Clause 3

Clause 3 carried.

On Clause 4

Clause 4 carried.

On Clause 5

Clause 5 carried.

On Clause 6

Clause 6 carried.

On Clause 7

Clause 7 carried.

On Clause 8

Clause 8 carried.

On Clause 9

Clause 9 carried.

On Clause 10

Clause 10 carried.

On Clause 11

Clause 11 carried.

On Clause 12

Clause 12 carried.

On Clause 13

Clause 13 carried.

On Clause 14

Clause 14 carried.

On Clause 15

Clause 15 carried.

On Clause 16

Clause 16 carried.

On Clause 17

Clause 17 carried.

On Clause 18

Clause 18 carried.

On Clause 19

Clause 19 carried.

On Clause 20

Clause 20 carried.

On Clause 21

Clause 21 carried.

On Clause 22

Clause 22 carried.

On Clause 23

Clause 23 carried.

On Clause 24

Clause 24 carried.

On Clause 25

Clause 25 carried.

On Clause 26

Clause 26 carried.

On Clause 27

Clause 27 carried.

On Schedule 1

Schedule 1 carried.

On Clause 1

Clause 1 carried.

On the Preamble

By unanimous consent, the Preamble was allowed to stand.

By unanimous consent, the Committee reverted to Clause 4.

On Clause 4

After debate the question being put on Clause 4, it was carried.

The Committee reverted to the Preamble.

The Preamble carried.

The Title carried.

The Bill carried.

Ordered,--That the Chair report Bill C-7 without amendment to the House.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider its' future business.

It was agreed,--That a panel of witnesses consisting of Maude Barlow National Chairperson for the Council of Canadians, Keith Kelly, Executive Director for the Canadian Conference of the Arts, as well as other experts be heard the week of December 7, 1997 on the topic of MAI and other issues.

Jim Abbott moved,--That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage to study the issue of the National Capital Commission policy on holding National Capital Commission Board meetings behind closed doors; and

-That, further to invite the Chairman of the National Capital Commission, Marcel Beaudry, to appear before the committee; and

-That further to recommend that all future National Capital Commission Board meetings be open to the public.

And debate arising thereon;

The question being put on the motion it was negatived on the following division:

NAYS:

Mauril Bélanger Paul Bonwick
John Godfrey Joe Jordan
Dennis Mills Pat O'Brien
Jacques Saada Caroline St-Hilaire
Suzanne Tremblay Wendy Lill
Mark Muise

YEAS:

Jim Abbott
Eric Lowther
Deepak Obhrai

At 5:35 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 9

Thursday, November 20, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Overview of Parks Canada.

APPEARING:

The Honourable Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State for Parks Canada

WITNESSES:

Parks Canada:

Patrick Borby, Director General, Strategy and Plans;

Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

Meeting No. 9

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:15 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 362 East Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Caroline St-Hilaire and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Jocelyne Girard-Bujold for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Appearing: The Honourable Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State for Parks.

Witness: Patrick Borby, Director General, Strategy and Plans.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Overview of Parks Canada.

The Honourable Andy Mitchell made an opening statement and with Patrick Borby, answered questions.

At 11:00 o'clock a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 10

Wednesday, November 26, 1997

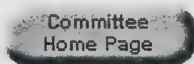
ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the Canadian Culture Study

WITNESS:

Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade:

John Gero, Director General, Trade Policy Bureau, Services, Investment and Intellectual Property.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

Meeting No. 10

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 26, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:36 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 269 West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, John Godfrey, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jim Abbott, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muisse.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witness: From the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade: John Gero, Director General, Trade Policy Bureau II.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Culture Study.

John Gero made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:52 o'clock p.m., the sitting adjourned.

At 5:55 o'clock p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed,--That Keith Kelly, Executive Director, Conference of the Arts accompanied by Gary T. Neil, former Head of CTRA and Ivan Bernier, Professor at Laval, University, be invited to appear on December 9, 1997, and that a panel on book publishing be held on December 10, 1997.

By unanimous consent, the Committee waived the 24 hour notice for motions.

ORDERED,--That the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommend that the Government of Canada maintain its level of funding for the Canada Television Cable Production Fund at least at the 1997 level; and

--That the Chair report the said resolution with a preamble to the House.

At 5:05 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 11

Thursday, November 27, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the Canadian Culture Study

WITNESSES:

Department of Industry Canada:

Jamie Hum, Director, New Media and Entertainment;

Keith Parsonage, Acting Director General, Information and Communications Technologies.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

Meeting No. 11

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 27, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:08 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 705 La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Dennis Mills, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Eric Lowther, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay and Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the Department of Industry Canada: Keith Parsonage, Acting Director General, Information & Communications Technologies; Jamie Hum, Director, New Media & Entertainment and Sylvain de Tonnancour, Economist, New Media & Entertainment.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Culture Study.

Keith Parsonage and Jamie Hum made opening statements and answered questions.

At 12:30 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 12

Tuesday, December 2, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the Canadian Culture Study

WITNESSES:

Laval University:

Florian Sauvageau, Professor.

Individual Presentation:

Bernard Ostry.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 12

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 2, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:06 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jim Abbott, Eric Lowther, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire and Mark Muisse.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: Bernard Ostry, Former Deputy Minister of Industry, Trade and Communications, Citizenship and Culture of the federal and provincial government and former Chairman et CEO of TV Ontario and Florian Sauvageau, Professor, Laval University.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Culture Study

Bernard Ostry and Florian Sauvageau made statements and answered questions.

At 1 :00 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 13

Thursday, December 4, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study on Canadian Culture

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bill Peters, Assistant Deputy Minister, Arts and Heritage;

Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Strategic Management.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

Meeting No. 13

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:14 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Sarmite Bulte, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Gurbax Malhi for Mauril Bélanger.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Strategic Management; and Bill Peters, Assistant Deputy Minister, Arts and Heritage.

Michael Wernick made opening statement and, with Bill Peters, answered questions.

At 1:00 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 14

Tuesday, December 9, 1997

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study on Canadian Culture

WITNESSES:

Canadian Conference of the Arts:

Keith Kelly, National Director;

Garry Neil, Consultant.

Laval University:

Ivan Bernier, Professor, Faculty of Law.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 14)

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 9, 1997

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Jacques Saada, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill, Mark Muisse and Karen Kraft-Sloan.

Acting Members present: Karen Kraft-Sloan for Clifford Lincoln.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From Laval University: Ivan Bernier, Professor, Faculty of Law. *From the Canadian Conference of the Arts:* Keith Kelly, National Director and Gary Neil, Consultant.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its consideration of the Canadian Culture Study

Keith Kelly, Gary Neil and Ivan Bernier made opening statements and answered questions.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed,--That the Committee approve a budget of \$32,000 for the period from January 1 to March 31, 1998.

At 12:10 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CAI
AC 63
-618

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 15

Wednesday, February 4, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study on Canadian Culture

WITNESSES:

Canadian Conference of the Arts:

Keith Kelly , National Director;

Paul Spurgeon, Associate.

Laval University:

Ivan Bernier, Professor, Faculty of Law;

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 15)

(WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 4, 1998)

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:36 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 237-C Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Sarmite Bulte, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Jacques Saada, Deepak Obhrai, Suzanne Tremblay and Wendy Lill.

Acting Members present: Alex Shepherd for Mauril Bélanger.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From Laval University: Ivan Bernier, Professor, Faculty of Law. **From the Canadian Conference of the Arts:** Keith Kelly, National Director and Paul Spurgeon, Associate.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed the consideration of its Study on Canadian Culture.

Ivan Bernier, Keith Kelly and Paul Spurgeon made opening statements and answered questions.

At 4:50 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 16

Tuesday, February 10, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study on Canadian Culture

WITNESSES:

Carleton University:

Michèle Martin, Professor, School of Journalism and Communications.

Individual Presentation:

Terry Cheney.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 16)

(TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 1998)

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:19 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muisse.

Acting Members present: Gurbax Malhi for Sarmite Bulte and Louise Hardy for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From Carleton University: Michèle Martin, Professor, School of Journalism and Communications. As individual: Terry Cheney, Consultant.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its consideration of the Envolving Role of the Federal Government in support of Culture in Canada.

Michèle Martin and Terry Cheney made opening statements and answered questions.

By unanimous consent,--The Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed,--That the CRTC be invited to appear before the Committee in relation to its (CRTC) mandate.

It was agreed,--That the Clerk prepare a work plan and budget for the committees to hold cross Canada hearings.

At 12:55 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 17

Thursday, February 12, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the Evolving Role of the Federal Government in Support of Culture in Canada.

WITNESSES:

“Centre international pour le développement de l’inforoute en français”:

Jocelyn Nadeau, Chief Executive officer.

As individual:

John Gray, Writer and Composer;

Wanda Noel, Consultant, Barrister and Solicitor.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 17)

(THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 12, 1998)

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:15 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Karen Redman for Jacques Saada.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: As individuals: John Gray, Writer & Composer and Wanda Noël, Consultant, Barrister & Solicitor. From "Centre international pour le développement de l'information en français (CIFIF)": Jocelyn Nadeau, Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its consideration of the Evolving Role of the Federal Government in Support of Culture in Canada.

Wanda Noël, John Gray and Jocelyn Nadeau made opening statements and answered questions.

It was agreed,--That the witnesses be invited to a lunch at the Parliamentary Restaurant this noon.

At 12:55 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 18

Tuesday, February 17, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the Multilateral Agreement on Investment (MAI)

WITNESSES:

"Association du disque et de l'industrie du spectacle québécois":

Robert Pilon, Vice-President, Public Affairs.

General Publishing Co. Ltd.:

Jack E. Stoddart, Chairman and Publisher.

McCaskill Consulting Inc.:

Anne McCaskill, Consultant.

Polaris Institute:

Tony Clarke, Director.

Society of Composers, Authors and Music Publishers of Canada:

Alexander Mair, Representative, Society of Composers.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 18)

(TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 17, 1998)

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:07 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Caroline St-Hilaire and Wendy Lill.

Acting Members present: Scott Brisen for Mark Muise and Charlie Penson for Jim Pankiw.

In attendance: *From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From General Publishing Co. Ltd.: Jack E. Stoddart, Chairman and Publisher. From "Association du disque et de l'industrie du spectacle et vidéo québécois (ADISQ)": Robert Pilon. From Attic Records Ltd.: Alexander Mair, President. As individual: Anne McCaskill, Consultant. From Polaire Institute of Canada: Tony Clarke, Director and Author of MAI (The Multilateral Agreement on Investment and the Threat to Canadian Sovereignty)

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee considered the Multilateral Agreement on Investment (MAI).

Jack Stoddart, Alexander Mair and Robert Pilon made opening statements and with the other witnesses answered questions.

At 1:15 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 19

Tuesday, February 24, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), presentation of the findings of the Working Group on Cultural Policy for the 21st Century

WITNESSES:

Canadian Conference of the Arts:

Keith Kelly, National Director



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 19)

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 208 West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Deepak Obhrai, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Conference of the Arts: Keith Kelly, National Director.

Pursuant to its motion adopted on October 21, 1997 regarding notice of motions, the Committee proceeded to consider a motion by Deepak Obhrai.

Deepak Obhrai moved,--That, in the opinion of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage, the appointment of Alan R. Eagleson, O.C., Q.C., LL.B., as an Officer of the Order of Canada should be revoked, on the grounds that Mr. Eagleson has pled guilty in both U.S. and Canadian courts of law to multiple charges of mail fraud

Statement by the Chair

The Chair stated that the motion was beyond the scope of the Committee's mandate but that he would be willing to entertain it if unanimous consent was obtained.

Unanimous consent was denied.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study of the Canadian cultural policy.

Keith Kelly made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 12:30 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 20

Tuesday, March 10, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee resumed the consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeded to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade, and Technology in the year 2000

WITNESSES:

Art Gallery of Nova Scotia:

Bernard Riordon, Director.

Association of New Brunswick Museums:

Jeanne Mance Cormier, President, Conservator, Acadian Museum of the University of Moncton.

Canadian Conference of the Arts:

Myma Kostash, Chair.

Canadian Council of Archives:

Diane Charland, President, Manager, Documents and Archives, City of Montreal.

Canadian Opera Company:

Richard Bradshaw, General Director.

Canadian Stage Company:

Martin Bragg, Managing Director and Producer.

Caribbean Cultural Workshop:

Clyde McNeil, Director.

“Corporation du Musée régional de Rimouski”:

François Lachapelle, Director General.

Glenbow Museum:

Bob Janes, President and Chief Executive Officer.

National Ballet of Canada:

Valerie Wilder, Executive Director.

Nova Scotia Museum:

Candace Stevenson, Executive Director.

Quebec Visual Artists Group:

Jean-Michel Sivry, Director.

Royal British Columbia Museum:

William Barkley, Chief Executive Officer.

As Individuals:

Eddy Bayens, Musician;

Carol Shields, Author.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 20)

TUESDAY, MARCH 10, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:50 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muisse.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Participants: Round Table on the Arts: Eddy Bayens, Musician; Richard Bradshaw, General Director, Canadian Opera Company; Martin Bragg, Managing Director & Producer, The Canadian Stage Company; Myrna Kostash, Author; Carol Shields, Author; Jean-Michel Sivry, Visual Artist and Valerie Wilder, Executive Director, National Ballet of Canada. *Round Table on Heritage:* Bill Barkley, Chief Executive Officer, Royal British Columbia Museum; Diane Charland, Manager, Document and Archives, City of Montreal and President, Canadian Council of Archives; Robert Janes, President and Chief Executive Officer, Glenbow Museum, Alberta; François Lachapelle, Director General, "Corporation du musée régional de Rimouski"; Clyde McNeil, Director, Caribbean Cultural Workshop; Bernard Riordon, Director, Art Gallery of Nova Scotia; Candace Stevenson, Executive Director, Nova Scotia Museum and Jeanne Mance Cormier, Conservator, "Musée acadien de l'Université de Moncton", New Brunswick.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed the consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeded to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade and Technology in the year 2000.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion on the Arts.

At 10: 34 o'clock a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:50 o'clock a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion on Heritage.

At 12:35 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 21

Tuesday, March 10, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee resumed the consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeded to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade, and Technology in the year 2000

WITNESSES:

Chapters Inc.:

Larry Stevenson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Douglas & McIntyre Ltd.:

Scott McIntyre, President and Publisher.

“Éditions Hurtubise HMH Ltée”:

Hervé Foulon, president.

Frog Hollow Books, Halifax:

Mary Joe Anderson, Owner.

General Publishing Co. Ltd.:

Jack E. Stoddart, Chairman and Publisher.

Québecor DIL Multimédia:

Micheline L'Espérance0-Labelle, shareholder.

Voyageur Publishing:

Sean Fordyce, Publisher.

As individual:

Sylvia Fraser, Author.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 21)

TUESDAY, MARCH 10, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:30 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Participants: Round Table on the Publishing: Mary Jo Anderson, Owner of Frog Hollow Books, Halifax; Sean Fordyce, Publisher, Voyageur Publishing; Hervé Foulon, President, "Éditions Hurtubise HMH Ltée"; Sylvia Fraser, Author; Micheline L'Espérance-Labelle, Shareholder, "Québecor DIL Multimédia"; Larry Stevenson, President and Chief Executive Officer, Chapters Inc.; Jack E. Stoddart, Chairman and Publisher, General Publishing Co. Ltd. and Scott McIntyre, President and Publisher, Douglas & McIntyre Ltd.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed the consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeded to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade and Technology in the year 2000.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion on the Publishing.

The members and participants made opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:55 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 22

Wednesday, March 11, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeding to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade and Technology in the year 2000.

APPEARING:

Hon. Sheila Copps, P.C., Minister of Canadian Heritage.

WITNESSES:

Alliance Pictures:

Ted East, Vice-President, Production and Acquisitions.

Canadian Heritage:

Michel Dupuy, Former Minister.

Cinars Films:

Marie-Josée Corbeil, Vice-President and General Counsel.

Tapestry Films:

Keith Ross Leckie, President;

Jefferson Lewis, Screenwriter.

The River Production Company Inc.:

David Latchman, President.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 22)

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 11, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Julian Reed for Jacques Saada and Suzanne Tremblay for Louis Plamondon.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Appearing: The Honourable Sheila Copps, P.C., Minister of Canadian Heritage.

Participants: Round Table on Film and Video: Marie-Josée Corbeil, Vice-President and General Counsel, Cinar Films; Michel Dupuy, Former Minister of Canadian Heritage; David Latchman, President, The River Production Company Inc.; Keith Ross Leckie, Script Writer, Tapestry Films; Jefferson Lewis, Script-Writer and Ted East, Vice-President, Productions & Acquisitions, Alliance Communications.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed the consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeded to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade and Technology in the year 2000.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The Honourable Sheila Copps made opening remarks.

The Minister, Members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion on Film and Video.

At 5:33 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 23

Thursday, March 12, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee resumed the consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeded to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade and Technology in the year 2000.

WITNESSES:

Anthem Records:

Pegi Cecconi, Vice-President.

"Association du disque et de l'industrie du spectacle et vidéo québécois":

Robert Pilon, Vice-President, Public Affairs.

Attic Records Ltd.:

Alexander Mair, President.

Baton Broadcasting Inc.:

Bruce Cowie, Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Perrin Beatty, President and Chief Executive Officer.

CanWest Global System:

Kevin Shea, President and Chief Executive Officer.

“Empreintes DIGITales”:

Jean-François Denis, Founder-Director.

Marquis Records:

Earl Rosen, President.

“Réseaux Premier Choix inc.”:

Pierre Roy, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Sam the Record Man:

Jason Sniderman, President, FACTOR; Vice-President.

Shaw Communications Inc.:

Ken Stein, Senior Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs.

Stony Plain Records:

Holger Petersen, President.

Sunrise Records:

Malcolm Perlman, President.

Television Northern Canada:

Abraham Tagalik, Chairman.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 23)

THURSDAY, MARCH 12, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:50 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Deepak Obhrai, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Participants: Round Table on the Broadcasting: Abraham Tagalik, Chair, Television Northern Canada; Perrin Beatty, President of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Bruce Cowie, Executive Vice-President, Chief Operating Officer, Baton Broadcasting Corporation; Pierre Roy, President and Chief Executive Officer, "Les Réseaux-Premier Choix inc."; Kevin Shea, President and Chief Executive Officer, CAN-WEST Global System and Ken Stein, Senior Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs, Shaw Communications. *Round Table on Sound Recording:* Pegi Ceconi, Vice-President, Anthem Records; Jean-Francois Denis, "empreintes DIGITALes"; Alexander Mair, President, Attic Records Ltd.; Malcolm Perlman, President, SUNRISE Records; Holger Petersen, President, Stony Plain Records; Robert Pilon, Vice-President, Public Affairs, "Association du disque et de l'industrie du spectacle et vidéo québécois"; Earl Rosen, President, Marquis Records; Jason Sniderman, President, Factor, Vice-President, Sam the Record Man; Perrin Beatty, President of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation and and Ken Stein, Senior Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs, Shaw Communications.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed the consideration of the Canadian Cultural Study and proceeded to host the Parliamentary Forum on Canadian Culture, International Trade and Technology in the year 2000.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion on Broadcasting.

At 10:45 o'clock a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:05 o'clock a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion on Sound Recording.

At 1:00 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 24

Tuesday, March 24, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee resumed consideration of its study on Canadian Culture

WITNESSES:

Telefilm Canada:

Robert Dinan, Chairman of the board;

François Macerola, Director General.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 24)

TUESDAY, MARCH 24, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, John Godfrey, Jacques Saada and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From Telefilm Canada: Robert Dinan, Q.C., Chair of the Board of Directors and François Macerola, Executive Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study on Canadian Culture.

Robert Dinan made an opening statement and, with François Marcerola, answered questions.

At 1:07 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 25

Thursday, March 26, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998 consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Wendy Bergeron, Director, Human Resources Management Strategies, Parks Canada;

Michael Fay, Director, Strategic Business Services, Strategy and Plans Directorate, Parks Canada;

Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada;

Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director, Quebec Region, Parks Canada.

Department of Justice:

Henry Schultz, Legal Counsel, Constitutional and Administrative Law Section.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 25)

THURSDAY, MARCH 26, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:12 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, John Godfrey, Jim Abbott and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and Sonya Dakers, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada; Wendy Bergeron, Director, Human Resources Management Strategies, Parks Canada; Michael Fay, Director, Strategic Business Services, Strategy and Plans Directorate, Parks Canada; and Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director, Quebec Region, Parks Canada. *From the Department of Justice:* Henry Schultz, Legal Counsel, Constitutional and Administrative Law Section.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence.

Tom Lee made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 1:05 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

C-11
X-168
-113

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 26

Wednesday, April 1, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998 consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence

WITNESSES:

Carleton University:

Julian Smith, Principal Architect, Julian Smith & Associates; Coordinator of the Heritage Conservation Program, School of Canadian Studies.

Heritage Canada Foundation:

Brian Anthony, Executive Director.

Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada:

Richard Alway, President.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 26)

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 1, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Jim Pankiw, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Angela Vautour for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and Sonya Dakers, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From Heritage Canada Foundation: Brian Anthony, Executive Director and Douglas Franklin, Director, Government Public Relations. *From Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada:* Richard M. Alway, President. *As individual:* Julian Smith, Principal Architect, Julian Smith & Associates, Co-ordinator of the Heritage Conservation Program, School of Canadian Studies, Carleton University.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence.

The Chair called Clause 1

Richard Always, Brian Anthony and Julian Smith made opening statements and answered questions.

At 4:57 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 27

Thursday, April 2, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), study on Canada's cultural policy

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Hon. Perrin Beatty, President, Chief Executive Officer;

James McCoubrey, Executive Vice-President, Chief Operating Officer.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 27)

THURSDAY, APRIL 2, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Abbott, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and Sonya Dakers, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From CBC: Perrin Beatty, President and CEO; James McCoubrey, Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer; and Louise Tremblay, Senior Vice-President Resources.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study on Canadian Culture.

Perrin Beatty made opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 1:10 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 28

Tuesday, April 21, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill-29, an Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence

WITNESSES:

Canadian Nature Federation:

Kevin McNamee, Wildlands Campaign Director.

Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society:

Mary Granskou, Executive Director.

University of Waterloo:

Gordon Nelson.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 28)

TUESDAY, APRIL 21, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:04 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 308, West Block, the Vice-Chair, Mauril Bélanger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Deepak Obhrai, Jim Pankiw, Paul Crête, Angela Vautour and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and Sonya Dakers, Research Officers.

Acting Members present: Paul Crête for Suzanne Tremblay and Angela Vautour for Wendy Lill.

Witnesses: From Canadian Nature Federation: Kevin McNamee, President. *From the Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society:* Dr. Gordon Nelson, Board of Trustees and Mary Granskou, Executive Director.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence.

Kevin McNamee and Mary Granskou made opening statements and answered questions.

At 12:32 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 29

Wednesday, April 22, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill-29, an Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence

WITNESSES:

Keeseekoowenin Treaty No. 2 Ojibway First Nation:

Dwayne Blackbird, Chief;

James Bone, Councillor;

Barry Bone, Councillor;

James Plewak, Member;

Elder Walter Scott.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

(Meeting No. 29)

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 22, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 308, West Block, the Vice-Chair, Mauril Bélanger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Jacques Saada, Deepak Obhrai, Jim Pankiw, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and Sonya Dakers, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From Keeseekoowenin Ojibway First Nation: Chief Dwayne Blackbird; James Plewak, Member of the Nation; Elder Walter Scott and James Bone, Councilor.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence.

Chief Dwayne Blackbird and Elder Walter Scott made an opening statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:15 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 30

Thursday, April 23, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of its study on Canadian Culture

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Laura Talbot-Allan, Secretary General and Chief Operating Officer;

Susan Baldwin, Executive Director, Broadcasting;

Françoise Bertrand, Chairperson;

Jean-Pierre Blais, Senior Legal Counsel;

Wayne Charman, Director General, Broadcast and Distribution Technology;

Anne-Marie Desroches, Manager, French Language Broadcasting, Broadcast Planning.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

(Meeting No. 30)

THURSDAY, APRIL 23, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:08 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 701, La Promenade Building, the Vice-Chair, Mauril Bélanger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jim Abbott, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: René Lemieux and Susan Alter, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC): Françoise Bertrand, Chairperson; Laura Talbot-Allan, Secretary General and Chief Operating Officer; Susan Baldwin, Executive Director, Broadcasting; Anne-Marie Desroches, Manager, French Language Broadcasting, Broadcast Planning; Jean-Pierre Blais, Senior Legal Council and Wayne Charman.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study on Canadian Culture.

Françoise Bertrand made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Mark Muise proposed to move,--That, during its study of Bill C-38, at second reading, the Committee invite witnesses representing a broad spectrum of views to appear before it.

At 12:55 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Janice Hilchie

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 31

Tuesday, April 28, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill-29, an Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence

WITNESSES:

Association for Mountains Parks Protection and Enjoyment:

Brad J. Pierce, President.

Jasper Tourism and Commerce:

Roy C. Everest, Secretary.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 31)

TUESDAY, APRIL 28, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Jim Pankiw and Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and Sonya Dakers, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From Jasper Tourism & Commerce: Roy C. Everest, Secretary. *From the Association For Mountain Parks Protection Enjoyment:* Brad J. Pierce, President.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence.

Brad Pierce and Roy Everest made opening statements and answered questions.

At 12:30 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 32

Thursday, April 30, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill C-29, an Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence

APPEARING:

Hon. Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State for Parks.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Thomas Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks.


Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada:

Steve Hindle, President;

Denis McCarthy, Chair, Parks Canada Transition Team.

Public Service Alliance of Canada:

Doug Chalk, President, National Component.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 32)

THURSDAY, APRIL 30, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Pat O'Brien, Wendy Lill and Mark Muisse.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter, Lynn Myers and Sonya Dakers, Research Officers.

Appearing: The Hon. Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State for Parks.

Witnesses: From The Professional Institute of the Public Services of Canada: Steve Hindle, President and Sally Diehl, Research Officer & Compensation Analyst. *From Public Service Alliance of Canada:* Doug Chalk, National President of the National Component. *From the Department of Canadian Heritage (Parks):* Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister; Wendy Bergeron, Director, Human Resources Management Strategies; Mike Fay, Director, Strategic Business Services, Strategy and Plans Directorate; Denis McCarthy, Chair, Parks Canada, Transition Team. *From the Department of Justice:* Henry Schultz, Legal Counsel, Constitutional and Administrative Law Section.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence.

Steve Hindle and Doug Chalk made opening statements and with, Denis McCarthy, answered questions.

At 11:21 o'clock a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:26 o'clock a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Hon. Andy Mitchell, made an opening statement and with, Tom Lee answered questions.

At 12:29 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 33

Tuesday, May 5, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee resumed consideration of its study on Canadian Culture

WITNESSES:

Canadian Museum of Nature

Joanne DiCosimo, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Frank Ling, Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Canadian Museum of Civilization Corporation:

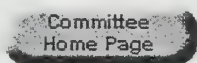
Adrienne Clarkson, Chairwoman;
George MacDonald, President and Chief Executive Officer.

National Gallery of Canada:

Yves Dagenais, Assistant Director;
Pierre Théberge, Director.

National Museum of Aviation:

Christopher J. Terry, Director General.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 33)

TUESDAY, MAY 5, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Jacques Saada, Deepak Obhrai, Caroline St-Hilaire and Mark Muisse.

Acting Member present: Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and René Lemieux, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the National Gallery of Canada: Pierre Théberge, Director. *From the Canadian Museum of Civilization Corporation:* Adrienne Clarkson, O.C., Chairwoman. *From the Canadian Museum of Nature:* Frank Ling, Chairman of the Board of Trustees and Joanne DiCosimo, President and CEO. *From the National Museum of Science and Technology:* Christopher J. Terry, Director General, National Museum of Aviation.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed consideration of its study on Canadian Culture.

Pierre Théberge, Adrienne Clarkson, Frank Ling, Joanne DiCosimo and Christopher Terry made opening statements and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

On motion of Jacques Saada, It was agreed,--That the amount of \$23,200.00 be approved for a budget submission for the period of April 1, 1998 to June 30, 1998.

At 12:30 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CA 1
XC 68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 34

Tuesday, May 12, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence

WITNESSES:

Department of Justice:

Henry Schultz, legal advisor.

Parks Canada:

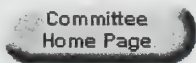
Wendy Bergeron, Director of Human Resources;

Mike Fay, Director, Business Planning;

Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister.

Parks Canada (Quebec):

Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 34)

TUESDAY, MAY 12, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:15 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Jim Pankiw, Caroline St-Hilaire and Mark Muisse.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter, Research Officer. *From the Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada; Wendy Bergeron, Director, Human Resources Management Strategies, Parks Canada; Michael Fay, Director, Strategic Business Services, Strategy and Plans Directorate, Parks Canada; and Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director, Quebec Region, Parks Canada. *From the Department of Justice:* Henry Schultz, Legal Counsel, Constitutional and Administrative Law Section.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence. (*See Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence dated Wednesday, April 1, 1998 -- meetings #26, 28, 29, 31 and 32*)

The Preamble and Clause 1 were postponed pursuant to Standing Order 75(1).

New Clause 1.1

Mark Muisse moved,--That Bill C-29 be amended by adding after line 2, on page 3 the following:

PURPOSE

" 1.1 The purpose of this Act is

(a) to establish an Agency

(i) for the purpose of ensuring that Canada's national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas are protected and preserved for this and future generations and in order to further the achievement of the national interest as it relates to those parks, sites and heritage areas and related programs;

(ii) that, through the exercise of its responsibilities in relation to those parks, sites and heritage areas and related programs, will reflect Canada's values and identity and contribute to enhancing pride in Canada; and

(iii) to provide quality services to visitors and the Canadian public through alternative human resource and administrative regimes and financial authorities;

(b) to protect significant examples of Canada's natural environment and cultural heritage in national

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger Mac Harb

John Bryden Karen Redman

Ian Murray Pat O'Brien

John Maloney Jacques Saada

Mark Muisse (9)

NAYS:

Suzanne Tremblay (1)

ORDERED,--That the Chair report the Bill without amendment to the House.

At 6:37 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Bev Isles
Committee Clerk

national parks and marine conservation areas,

(e) to commemorate places, people and events of national historic significance, including those before European settlement.

(f) to recognize Canada's rich and ongoing aboriginal traditions and aboriginal connection to place,

(g) to ensure the commemorative integrity of national historic sites,

(h) to maintain or restore the ecological integrity of national parks,

(i) to maintain or restore the structure and function of marine ecosystems as a prerequisite to the ecologically sustainable use of marine conservation areas,

(j) to protect heritage railway stations and the heritage character of federal heritage buildings,

(k) to provide leadership and support to the Canadian Heritage Rivers System,

(l) to provide Canadians with an opportunity to enjoy Canada's special places,

(m) to maintain ecological and commemorative integrity as a prerequisite to the use of national parks and national historic sites; and

(n) to manage visitor use and tourism to ensure both the maintenance of ecological and commemorative integrity, and a quality experience in such heritage and natural areas for this and future generations;

(2) The Agency shall, in carrying out any responsibility or duty or exercising any power under this Act, have regard to the purposes set out in subsection (1). The corporate plan for the operations of the Agency referred to in section 33 shall reflect those purposes.

(3) The guiding principles and operational policies for matters within the Agency's responsibilities established by the Chief Executive Officer under subsection 12(3) shall reflect the purposes set out in subsection (1).

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3) "Chief Executive Officer" includes any person who establishes the principles and policies referred to in that section pursuant to a delegation conferred under subsection 12(5)."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

On Clause 2

Jim Pankiw moved,--That Clause 2 be amended by striking out line 5, on page 3, and substituting the following therefor:

""Agency" means the Parks Canada Agency "

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 2, as amended, carried.

Jim Pankiw moved,--That Clause 3 be amended by striking out, in the English version, line 19, on page 4, and substituting the following therefor:

"corporate to be called the Parks Canada"

Clause 3, as amended, carried.

Clause 4 carried.

On Clause 5

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 5 be amended by striking out line 33, on page 4 and substituting the following therefor:

"Minister that is consistent with the purposes of this Act, the Agency may exercise the powers"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

John Godfrey moved,--That Clause 5 be amended by striking out, in the English version, line 36 on page 4 and substituting the following therefor:

"and other protected heritage areas and heritage"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 5, as amended, carried.

New Clause 5.1

John Godfrey moved,--That Bill C-29 be amended by adding after line 12, on page 5 the following:

"5.1 A direction by the Minister referred to in sections 4 and 5 is not a statutory instrument for the purposes of the *Statutory Instruments Act*."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

New Clause 5.1 carried.

On Clause 6

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out lines 14 to 16, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

" 6. (1) The Agency shall implement the operational policies and guidelines of the Government of Canada listed in Part 3 of the schedule that relate to national parks,"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out line 21, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

"long-term plans in place for maintaining and establishing"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out line 23, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

"sites and marine conservation areas and other heritage areas."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out line 28, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

"national historic sites, to ensure the completion of Canada's national parks, national historic sites and related heritage systems."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 6 carried.

Clauses 7 to 9 carried severally.

On Clause 10

Jim Pankiw moved,--That Clause 10 be amended by striking out lines 2 and 3, on page 7, and substituting the following therefor:

"which term may be renewed for one term."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 11 carried.

On Clause 12

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 12 be amended by striking out lines 25 to 31, on page 7.

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 12 carried.

New Clause 12.1

Angela Vautour moved,--That Bill C-29 be amended by adding after line 35, on page 7 the following:

"CONSULTATION

12.1 (1) The Minister shall, before preparing the charter for the agency, the first corporate plan and the first report, carry out public consultations in respect thereof with the Parks Advisory Council and such persons and organizations who have advised the Minister, in writing, of their interest in matters for which the Agency is responsible. Every two years thereafter, the Chief Executive Officer shall, before preparing the corporate plan for the operations of the Agency and the report, carry out public consultations in respect thereof with that Council and those persons and organizations.

(2) The Minister shall, before approving any guiding principles and operational policies submitted to the Minister in subsection 12(3), carry out public consultations in respect thereof with the Parks Advisory Council and such persons and organizations who have advised the Minister, in writing, of their interest in matters for which the Agency is responsible.

(3) The Minister shall, in every year prior to the year in which public consultations must be held under subsection (2) in respect of a corporate plan or report other than the first corporate plan or the first report, consult the Parks Advisory Council and such persons and organizations who have advised the Minister, in writing, of their interest in matters for which the Agency is responsible by holding a public forum regarding the performance of the Agency and the Government of Canada in achieving the purpose of this Act and to receive any recommendations in respect thereof. The Minister shall respond to any such recommendations within 180 days of their submission to the Minister.

(4) In this section,

Clause 4 carried.

On Clause 5

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 5 be amended by striking out line 33, on page 4 and substituting the following therefor:

"Minister that is consistent with the purposes of this Act, the Agency may exercise the powers"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

John Godfrey moved,--That Clause 5 be amended by striking out, in the English version, line 36 on page 4 and substituting the following therefor:

"and other protected heritage areas and heritage"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 5, as amended, carried.

New Clause 5.1

John Godfrey moved,--That Bill C-29 be amended by adding after line 12, on page 5 the following:

"5.1 A direction by the Minister referred to in sections 4 and 5 is not a statutory instrument for the purposes of the *Statutory Instruments Act*."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

New Clause 5.1 carried.

On Clause 6

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out lines 14 to 16, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

" 6. (1) The Agency shall implement the operational policies and guidelines of the Government of Canada listed in Part 3 of the schedule that relate to national parks,"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out line 21, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

"long-term plans in place for maintaining and establishing"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out line 23, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

"sites and marine conservation areas and other heritage areas."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 6 be amended by striking out line 28, on page 5, and substituting the following therefor:

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 35

Tuesday, May 12, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee resumed consideration of its study on Bill C-29

WITNESSES:

Department of Justice:

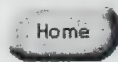
Michel Francoeur, Legal Advisor;

Henry Schultz, Legal Counsel.

Parks Canada:

Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister;

Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director (Quebec).



MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 35)

TUESDAY, MAY 12, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:44 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Dennis Mills, Jacques Saada, Jim Pankiw, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Gerry Byrne for Pat O'Brien; Paul Crête for Caroline St-Hilaire; and Angela Vautour for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: *From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament:* Susan Alter, Research Officer. *From the Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk.

Witnesses: *From the Department of Canadian Heritage:* Tom Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada; Wendy Bergeron, Director, Human Resources Management Strategies, Parks Canada; Michael Fay, Director, Strategic Business Services, Strategy and Plans Directorate, Parks Canada; and Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director, Quebec Region, Parks Canada. *From the Department of Justice:* Henry Schultz, Legal Counsel, Constitutional and Administrative Law Section.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of the House dated Thursday, March 19, 1998. The Committee resumed consideration of clause-by-clause of Bill C-29, An Act to establish the Canadian Parks Agency and to amend other Acts as a consequence. (*See Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence dated Wednesday, April 1, 1998 -- meetings #26, 28, 29, 31 and 32*)

The witnesses answered questions.

Clauses 14 to 18 carried severally.

On Clause 19

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 19 be amended by striking out lines 27 to 42, on page 9 and substituting the following therefor:

" 19. (1) The Minister shall, not later than six months after the coming into force of section 3, introduce in the House of Commons a bill setting out a specified amount of money to be appropriated from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for an unspecified period of time and that provides for the operational and capital expenditures of the Agency, provided that the Minister's advice to the Governor General to recommend that bill to the House of Commons has been accepted by the Governor General.

(2) Money may be appropriated by Parliament from time to time by way of a vote in an appropriation Act or any other Act of Parliament, for the period that may be specified in this Act, providing financial assistance to the Agency in the form of grants and contributions."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

"charter for the agency" means the charter for the agency referred to in subsection 16(1);

"corporate plan" means a corporate plan for the operations of the Agency referred to in subsection 33(1);

"Parks Advisory Council" means the Parks Advisory Council established under section 12.2;

"report" means report referred to in section 31.

12.2 (1) The Minister shall, for the purposes of section 12.1, establish a Parks Advisory Council consisting of at least five individuals with demonstrated experience in National Parks issues, with applicable expertise to include, though not limited to, park management, natural interpretation and education, biological and social sciences, economics, and voluntary organizations.

(2) The members of the Council shall not be remunerated."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

On Clause 13

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 13 be amended by adding after line 45, on page 7, the following:

" (1.1) Notwithstanding any other provision, no employee of the Agency shall be disciplined or terminated solely by reason of any findings resulting from research carried out by the employee in the course of his or her employment with the agency or the making public of those findings."

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 13 carried on division.

At 1:00 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford

Clerk of the Committee

On Clause 46

Mark Muike moved,--That Clause 46 be amended, by striking out, in the English version only, line 14, on page 19 and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 46, as amended, carried.

Clauses 47 to 48 carried severally.

On Clause 49

Mark Muike moved,--That Clause 49 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, line 25, on page 19 and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 49, as amended, carried.

On Clause 50

Mark Muike moved,--That Clause 50 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, line 30, on page 19 and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency"

The question being put on the amendment, it was carried.

Clause 50, as amended, carried.

On Clause 51

Mark Muike moved,--That Clause 51 be amended by striking out in the English version only, lines 5 and 6, on page 20 and substituting the following therefor:

a) "or employee of the Parks Canada Agency established under the *Parks Canada Agency*"

by striking out in the English version only line 13, on page 20 and substituting the following therefor:

b) "persons employed in the Parks Canada"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 51, as amended, carried.

On Clause 52

Mark Muike moved,--That Clause 52 be amended, in the English version only, by striking out lines 20 to 22, on page 20 and substituting the following therefor:

" 2. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Parks Canada Agency established under the *Parks Canada Agency Act* (in this Act)"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 53 to 54 carried severally.

On Clause 55

John Godfrey moved,--That Clause 55, be amended, in the English version only, by striking out lines 10 to 15, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

""superintendent" means a person appointed under the *Canadian Parks Agency Act* who holds the office of superintendent of a park, and includes any other person appointed under that Act who is authorized by that person to act on that person's behalf."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 55, as amended, carried.

On Clause 56

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 56 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, lines 19, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

"appointed under the *Parks Canada Agency*"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

John Godfrey moved,--That Clause 56 be amended by striking out line 20, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

"*Act* or the Public Service Employment Act and designated by the Minister may"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 56, as amended, carried.

On Clause 57

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 57 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, line 28, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 57, as amended, carried.

On Clause 58

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 58 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, lines 2 and 3, on page 22 and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency established by the *Parks Canada Agency Act* under a"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 58, as amended, carried.

On Clause 59

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 59, be amended by striking out line 9, on page 22, and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 59, as amended, carried.

On Clause 60

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 60, be amended by striking out line 14, on page 22, and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 60, as amended, carried.

On Clause 61

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 61 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, lines 21, on page 22, and substituting the following therefor:

"operating the Parks Canada Agency Enter-"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Angela Vautour moved,--That Clause 61, be amended by striking out lines 35 and 36, on page 22, and substituting the following therefor:

"purposes of maintaining existing infrastructures that the Treasury Board"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 61, as amended, carried.

New Clause 61.01

John Godfrey moved,--That New Clause 61.01 be amended by adding, after line 9, on page 23, the following therefor:

"Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park Act

61.01 The definitions "park warden" and "superintendent" in section 2 of the *Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park Act* are replaced by the following therefor:

"park warden" means a person appointed under the Canadian Parks Agency Act whose duties include the enforcement of this Act or the *National Parks Act* and who is designated by the Minister as a park warden.

"superintendent" means a person appointed under the *Canadian Parks Agency Act* who holds the office of superintendent of the park, and includes any other person appointed under that Act who is authorized by that person to act on that person's behalf."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 53 to 54 carried severally.

On Clause 55

John Godfrey moved,--That Clause 55, be amended, in the English version only, by striking out lines 10 to 15, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

""superintendent" means a person appointed under the *Canadian Parks Agency Act* who holds the office of superintendent of a park, and includes any other person appointed under that Act who is authorized by that person to act on that person's behalf."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 55, as amended, carried.

On Clause 56

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 56 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, lines 19, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

"appointed under the *Parks Canada Agency*"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

John Godfrey moved,--That Clause 56 be amended by striking out line 20, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

"Act or the Public Service Employment Act and designated by the Minister may"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 56, as amended, carried.

On Clause 57

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 57 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, line 28, on page 21 and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 57, as amended, carried.

On Clause 58

Mark Muise moved,--That Clause 58 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, lines 2 and 3, on page 22 and substituting the following therefor:

"Parks Canada Agency established by the *Parks Canada Agency Act* under a"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

, Clause 58, as amended, carried.

On Clause 59

conservation areas and related heritage areas through interpre-

(b) by striking out lines 34 to 36, on page 1 and substituting with the following therefor:

"Canadian public, thereby giving expression to our identity as Canadians and encouraging stewardship of Canada's natural environmental and cultural heritage,"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That the preamble be amended by striking out line 38, on page 1, and lines 1 to 3, on page 2 and substituting with the following therefor:

" obligations under the World Heritage Convention, the Convention on Biological Diversity and other agreements to protect, conserve, restore and enhance that heritage and natural environment and to contribute towards the protection and enhancement of the global heritage,"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,--That the preamble, be amended by adding after line 11, on page 2 the following:

" (e.1) to recognize Canada's rich and ongoing aboriginal traditions and aboriginal connection to place,"

And debate arising thereon.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That the amendment be amended by striking out all of the words on the amendments and substituting the following therefor:

"including Canada's rich and ongoing aboriginal traditions"

The question being put on the amendment to the amendment, it was agreed to.

The amendment, as amended, was agreed to.

Angela Vautour moved,-- That the preamble be amended by striking out line 16, on page 2, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(h) to maintain or restore the structure and function of marine ecosystems as a prerequisite to the ecologically sustainable,"

The question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Angela Vautour moved,-- That the preamble be amended by

(a) striking out line 24, on page 2 and substituting with the following therefor:

" ty to enjoy Canada's special places,"

(b) striking out line 27, on page 2 and substituting with the following therefor:

" national parks and national historic sites, and

(m) to manage visitor use and tourism to ensure both the maintenance of ecological and commemorative integrity and a quality experience in such heritage and natural areas for this and future generations;"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

By unanimous consent, the Committee reverted to lines 34 and 38, on page 1 and line 3, on page 2, on the Preamble.

John Godfrey moved,--That a) the words "encouraging stewardship" be added immediately after the word "pride" on line 34, on page 1;

b) the words "and agreement" be inserted in between the words "obligations" and "to" on line 38, on page 1 and;

c) the words "and biodiversity" be added immediately after the word "heritage", on page 2.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The Preamble, as amended, carried.

On the Title

Jim Pankiw moved,-- That the long title be amended, in the English version only, by substituting with the following therefor:

"An Act to establish the Parks Canada Agency and to amend others Acts as a consequence"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The Title, as amended, carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried.

ORDERED,--That the Chair report the Bill C-29 with amendments to the House.

ORDERED,--That the Committee order a reprint of the Bill for the use at Report Stage.

At 9:15 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 36

Tuesday, May 26, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-38, an Act to amend the National Parks Act

APPEARING:

The Hon. Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State (Parks)

WITNESS:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Acting Director, National Parks.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 36)

TUESDAY, MAY 26, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 o'clock p.m., this day, in room 705, La Promenade Building, the Acting Chair, John Finlay, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Joe Jordan, Wendy Lill, Dennis Mills, Pat O'Brien, Jim Pankiw, Jacques Saada and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Member present: John Finlay for Clifford Lincoln; and Gerald Keddy for Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and René Lemieux, Research Officers.

Appearing: The Honourable Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State for Parks.

Witness: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Bruce Amos, Acting Director, National Parks.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Friday, April 3, 1998, a study of Bill C-38, An Act to amend the National Parks Act.

The Hon. Andy Mitchell made a presentation and, with Bruce Amos, answered questions.

On motion of Dennis Mills, It was agreed,--That the Sub-Committee on the Study of Sport in Canada extend its deadline to November 1, 1998.

At 5:53 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Bev Isles

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 37

Wednesday, May 27, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-38, an Act to amend the National Parks Act

WITNESS:

Canadian Nature Federation:

Kevin McNamee, Director, Wildlands Campaign.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 37)

WEDNESDAY, MAY 27, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:39 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muise, Pat O'Brien and Jim Pankiw.

Acting Member present: Jocelyne Girard-Bujold for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and René Lemieux, Research Officers.

Witness: From the Canadian Nature Federation: Kevin McNamee, Director, Wildlands Campaign.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Friday, April 3, 1998, a study of Bill C-38, An Act to amend the National Parks Act.

Kevin McNamee made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:22 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Bev Isles

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 38

Thursday, May 28, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-38, an Act to amend the National Parks Act

WITNESSES:

Inuvialuit Game Council:

Richard Binder, Resource Analyst.

Inuvialuit Regional Corporation:

Nellie Cournoyea, Chair.

Paulatuk Community Corporation:

Ruben Green, Chair.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 38)

THURSDAY, MAY 28, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:20 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Sarmité Bulte, Clifford Lincoln and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Denis Coderre for Mauril Bélanger; Jocelyne Girard-Bujold for Suzanne Tremblay; and Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter and Lynn Myers, Research Officers.

Witness: From the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation: Nellie Cournoyea, Chair, Chief Executive Officer; Ruben Green, Chairman, Paulatuk Community Corporation; and Richard Binder, Resource Analyst.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Friday, April 3, 1998, a study of Bill C-38, An Act to amend the National Parks Act.

Nellie Cournoyea, Ruben Green and Richard Binder made opening statements and answered questions.

At 1:03 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Bev Isles

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 39

Monday, June 1, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of Bill C-38, an Act to amend the National Parks Act

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 39)

MONDAY, JUNE 1, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 15:36 o'clock p.m., this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Pat O'Brien, Jacques Saada, Deepak Obhrai, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muisse.

Acting Members present: Mac Harb for Joe Jordan; John Maloney for John Godfrey; Karen Redman for Dennis Mills; John Bryden for Paul Bonwick; Ian Murray for Sarmite Bulte

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter, Research Officer. *From the Committees and Legislative Services Directorate:* Richard Dupuis, Legislative Clerk.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Friday, April 3, 1998, a study of Bill C-38, An Act to amend the National Parks Act. (*See Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence meetings #36, 37 and 38*)

On Clause 1

Clause 1 was defeated on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger Mac Harb

John Bryden Karen Redman

Ian Murray Pat O'Brien

John Maloney Jacques Saada

Mark Muisse (9)

NAYS:

Suzanne Tremblay (1)

On the Title

The Title was defeated on division.

On the Bill

The Bill was defeated on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger Mac Harb

John Bryden Karen Redman

Ian Murray Pat O'Brien

John Maloney Jacques Saada

Mark Muise (9)

NAYS:

Suzanne Tremblay (1)

ORDERED,--That the Chair report the Bill without amendment to the House.

At 6:37 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Bev Isles
Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 40

Tuesday, June 2, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Susan Baldwin, Executive Director, Broadcasting;

Françoise Bertrand, Chairperson;

Jean-Pierre Blais, Legal Counsel;

Anne-Marie Des Roches, Manager, French Language Broadcasting, Broadcasting Planning.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 40)

TUESDAY JUNE 2, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:33 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Wendy Lill, Deepak Obhrai, Pat O'Brien, Louis Plamondon and Jacques Saada.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Research Officer.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Françoise Bertrand, Chairperson; Susan Baldwin, Executive Director, Broadcasting; Jean-Pierre Blais, Legal Counsel; Anne-Marie Des Roches, Manager, French Language Broadcasting Planning.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of a Canadian cultural policy.

Françoise Bertrand, Jean-Pierre Blais Susan Baldwin and Anne-Marie Des Roches answered questions.

At 1:03 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 41

Thursday, June 4, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy

WITNESSES:

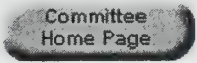
National Archives of Canada:

Françoise Houle, Director General, Client Services and Communications Branch;

Lee McDonald, Assistant National Archivist.

National Library of Canada:

Marianne Scott, Doctor, National Librarian.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 41)

THURSDAY JUNE 4, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:20 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muise and Pat O'Brien.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Research Officer.

Witness: From the National Archives of Canada: Françoise Houle, Director General, Client Services and Communications Branch; Lee McDonald, Assistant National Archivist. *From the National Library of Canada:* Tom Delsey, Director General, Corporate Policy and Communications; Dr. Marianne Scott, National Librarian.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of a Canadian cultural policy.

Marianne Scott, Lee McDonald and Tom Delsey made statements and, with Françoise Houle, answered questions.

At 12:50 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 42

Tuesday, June 9, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy

WITNESSES:

Canadian Association of Broadcasters:

Jill Birch, Vice-President, Radio;

Michael McCabe, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Duff Roman, President of the Board;

Michel Tremblay, Executive Vice-President.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING (Meeting No. 42)

TUESDAY JUNE 9, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:15 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey and Jim Abbott.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Susan Alter, Research Officer.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Association of Broadcasters: Michael McCabe, President and CEO; Duff Roman, President of the Board of the CAB; Michel Tremblay, Executive Vice-President and Jill Birch, Vice-President, Radio.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of a Canadian cultural policy.

Duff Roman, Michael McCabe, Michel Tremblay and Jill Birch answered questions.

At 12:20 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINTUES OF PROCEEDING

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 43

Thursday, June 11, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy

WITNESSES:

Canada Council for the Arts:

François Colbert, Former Vice-Chair and Special Advisor;

Joanne Morrow, Director of Arts Division;

Shirley Thomson, Director;

National Arts Centre:

John Cripton, Director and CEO;

Brian Macdonald, Senior Artistic Adviser;

Jean-Claude Marcus, Artistic Advisor, French Theatre;

Jean Thérèse Riley, Chair, Board of Trustees.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING
(Meeting No. 43)

THURSDAY JUNE 11, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 o'clock a.m., this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Dennis Mills, Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Peter Stoffer for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Research Officer.

Witnesses: From the Canada Council of the Arts: Shirley Thomson, Director; François Colbert, Former Vice-Chairman and Special Advisor and Joanne Morrow, Director of the Arts Division.

From the National Arts Centre: John Cipton, Director and CEO; Jean-Thérèse Riley, Chair, Board of Trustees; Brian Macdonald, Senior Artistic Advisor and Jean-Claude Marcus, Artistic Consultant.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of a Canadian cultural policy.

François Colbert, Shirley Thomson, Joanne Morrow, Jean-Thérèse Riley, Brian Macdonald and John Cipton made opening statements and with Jean-Pierre Marcus answered questions.

At 1:00 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Norm Radford
Clerk of the Committee

CA1
XC 68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, October 6, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Election of a Chair

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, October 6, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:40 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Member present: Robert Bertrand for Joe Jordan.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher and Wanda Noel, Consultant.

Pursuant to Standing Order 106(2), Election of the Chair.

The Clerk presided over the election of the Chair.

On motion by Sarmite Bulte, seconded by Suzanne Tremblay, it was unanimously agreed, - That Clifford Lincoln be elected Chair of this Committee.

On motion of Dennis Mills, it was agreed, - That Ted McWhinney be elected Vice-Chair of this Committee.

On motion of Eric Lowther, it was agreed, - That Inky Mark be elected Vice-Chair of this Committee.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, - That the Sub-Committee on the Study of Sports in Canada be reconstituted with the same composition of members to be named by the Chair of the Standing Committee after the usual consultations with the respective Parties; and

- That the budget for the Sub-Committee be allocated from within the budget of the Standing Committee; and

- That the Sub-Committee report its findings and recommendations to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage by November 30, 1998; and

- That the Chair of the Sub-Committee be Dennis Mills.

On motion of Mark Muise, it was agreed, - That pursuant to Standing Order 120, the Committee retain the professional services of Wanda Noel as a consultant to prepare a workplan and assist in organizing the work of the Committee, for the period of July 1, 1998 to October 6, 1998, for a total amount, not to exceed \$5,000.00.

On motion of Suzanne Tremblay, it was agreed, - That the Chair consult with the Library of

Parliament to determine the resources available to the Committee both in terms of permanent research officer and use of consultant(s).

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, on division, -That the Committee approve an operational budget of \$ 93,600.00 and a travel budget of \$102,279.00 and that the Chair submit the said budgets to the Sub-committee on Budget.

On motion of Inky Mark, it was agreed, - That the certificates of order in council appointments be sent to all members.

On motion of Suzanne Tremblay, it was agreed, That the routine motions adopted by the Committee be distributed to the members.

At 12:40 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CA1
XC68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 45

Thursday, October 8, 1998

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 45

Thursday, October 8, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met "in camera" at 11:40 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Bryon Wilfert for Sarmite Bulte and Benoît Sauvageau for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed,-- That

- The Clerk invite the witnesses who have requested to appear regarding the Committee study on Canadian cultural policy;
- Legislation referred to the Committee take precedence over the study;
- The Research Officer, Mr. Gaston Blais, be given a mandate to prepare a draft report on the Canadian cultural policy;
- The Steering Committee meet to provide drafting guidelines; and
- The Committee proceed to seek additional operation and travel funds.

At 12:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 46

Tuesday, October 20, 1998

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 46

Tuesday, October 20, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met, in camera, at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Louis Plamondon for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Grant Purves, Researchers.

The Committee proceeded to discuss the drafting instructions for a report on Canadian cultural study.

At 12:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 47

Thursday, October 22, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy

WITNESSES:

National Film Board:

Lynette Doré, Director, Corporate Affairs;

Barbara Janes, Director General, English Program;

Sandra Macdonald, Government Film Commissioner and Chairperson.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 47

Thursday, October 22, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Maurice Dumas for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the National Film Board: Sandra Macdonald, Government Film Commissioner and Chairperson; Barbara Janes, Director General; Lyette Doré, Director, Corporate Affairs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy.

The Committee resumed its consideration of a Canadian cultural study.

Sandra Macdonald made an opening statement and, with Barbara Janes and Lyette Doré, answered questions.

At 12:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 48

Tuesday, October 27, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy

WITNESS:

Council for Business and the Arts in Canada:

Sarah J. E. Iley, President and CEO.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 48

Tuesday, October 27, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Mark Muisse.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Business for the Arts: Sarah J.E. Iley, President & CEO. *From the Canadian Heritage Foundation:* Douglas Franklin, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its consideration of a Canadian cultural policy.

Sarah J.E. Iley made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 12:38 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 49

Thursday, October 29, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian cultural policy

WITNESSES:

Council for Business and the Arts in Canada:

Sarah J. E. Iley, President and CEO.

Heritage Canada Foundation:

Brian Anthony, Executive Director;

Douglas Franklin, Officer.

Home

Committee
Home Page

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 49

Thursday, October 29, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Maurice Dumas for Suzanne Tremblay.

Witnesses: From the Business for the Arts: Sarah J.E. Iley, President & CEO. *From the Canadian Heritage Foundation:* Brian Anthony, Executive Director; Douglas Franklin, Director, Government and Public Relations.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its consideration of a Canadian cultural policy.

Sarah J.E. Iley answered questions.

Brian Anthony made an opening statement and, with Douglas Franklin, answered questions.

At 12:50 o'clock p.m., the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

Pursuant to its order adopted on October 21, 1997, Wendy Lill gave notice of a motion regarding the National Arts Centre.

It was agreed, - That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), officials from the Department of Heritage Canada be invited to appear before the Committee on the subject matter of Bill C-55, An Act respecting advertising services supplied by foreign periodical publisher.

Pursuant to its order adopted on October 21, 1997, the Chair gave notice of a motion by the Sub-Committee on the Study of Sport in Canada seeking the authority to travel and hold televised hearings in Toronto on Tuesday, November 10, 1998.

At 12:55 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 50

Tuesday, November 3, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration on the subject matter of Bill C-55, Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs;

Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Development.

Department of Justice:

Jeff Richstone, Lawyer.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 50

Tuesday, November 3, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 o'clock a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Benoît Sauvageau for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaëtan Blais and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Development; Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs and Jeff Richstone, Lawyer, Department of Justice.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider the subject matter of Bill C-55, *Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act*.

Michael Wernick, Allan Clark and Jeff Richstone made opening statements and answered questions.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider its Future Business.

It was agreed,--That the Sub-Committee on the Study of Sport in Canada seek the necessary authority to obtain funding and permission from the House of Commons to hold a televised meeting in Toronto on November 10, 1998 providing that the request does not prejudice the Standing Committee's own request for funds and travel.

It was agreed,--That the Clerk invite witnesses to appear before the Committee on Bill C-55, as determined by the Chair; and

--That Member submit the names of potential witnesses to the Chair.

At 12:13 o'clock p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 51

Tuesday, November 17, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration on the subject matter of Bill C-55, Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act

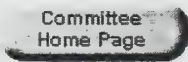
APPEARING:

The Honourable Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage

WITNESS:

Department of Justice:

Jeff Richstone, Counsel.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 51

Tuesday, November 17, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:07 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Sarkis Assadourian for Sarmite Bulte and Monte Solberg for Inky Mark.

Other Member present: Sarkis Assadourian.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Appearing: The Hon. Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Development; Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs and Jeff Richstone, Lawyer, Department of Justice.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, the Committee proceeded to the study of Bill C-55, *Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act*.

The Chair called Clause 1

On Clause 1

The Honourable Sheila Copps made an opening statement and, with the witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:13 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:15 p.m., the sitting resumed.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

On motion of Wendy Lill, M.P., it was agreed,--That this Committee call before it members of the Board of Directors of the National Arts Centre, and other interested parties as determined by the Committee, to discuss the centre's mandate, resources, management and operations; and

-That these witnesses be scheduled in at the earliest convenience, as determined by the Committee Chairperson provided that the meetings be not held during a period of labour strife at the National Arts Centre.

It was agreed, on division,--That the request by Inky Mark to invite the Ministers of Industry, International Trade, and Justice to appear before the Committee for its study of Bill C-55, *Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act* be negatived.

On motion of Paul Bonwick, it was agreed, on division,--That Professor Jamie Cameron of Osgoode Hall Law School, and MacLaren Corlett, Barristers & Solicitors on behalf of *The New England Journal of Medicine, Journal Watch, Aids Clinical Care and Health News* be invited to submit written briefs on Bill C-55, *Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act* be negatived to the Committee.

It was agreed unanimously,--That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage of the House of Commons congratulate Keith Kelly for his outstanding service to the Canadian cultural sector and for being the first recipient of the Keith Kelly Award for Cultural Leadership.

On motion of Dennis Mills, it was agreed,--That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage seek permission from the House for the purposes of reimbursing the Sub-Committee on the Study of Sports in Canada for its informal meeting held on November 10, 1998 in Toronto, in the amount of \$10,000.00, at which it received evidence from the National Hockey Players' Association.

The Chair informed the Members that pursuant to Standing Order 106(3), he had received a request for the Committee to convene a meeting within ten sitting days for the purpose of examining the process by which the report on Canada's compliance with the United National Convention on the Rights of the Child is being prepared.

At 11:55 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 52

Wednesday, November 18, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-55, Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act

WITNESSES:

Reader's Digest Magazines (Canada) Ltd.:

C. J. Michael Flavell, Lawyer, Flavell Kubrick & Lalonde; Counsel;
Paul M. Lalonde, Attorney, Flavell Kubrick & Lalonde; Legal Counsel;
Barbara Robins, Vice-President and Senior Legal Counsel.

Time Canada Ltd.:

Ron Atkey, Counsel, Osler, Hoskin and Hancourt;
Donald Brown, President;
George Russell, Editor.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 52

Wednesday, November 18, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Pierre de Savoye for Suzanne Tremblay and Charlie Penson for Inky Mark.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Time Canada Ltd.: Donald F. Brown, President; Ron Atkey, Counsel, Osler, Hoskin & Hancourt, Barristers & Solicitors; George Russell, Editor. *From the Reader's Digest Magazines (Canada) Ltd:* Barbara Robins, Vice-President and Senior Legal Counsel; C.J. Michael Flavell, Lawyer, Flavell Kubrick & Lalonde, Barristers & Solicitors and Paul M. Lalonde, Lawyer, Flavell Kubrick & Lalonde, Barristers & Solicitors.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, the Committee proceeded to the study of Bill C-55, *Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act*.

The Chair called Clause 1

On Clause 1

George Russell made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses answered questions.

Barbara Robins, Paul Lalonde and Michael Flavell made opening statements and answered questions.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CAL
XC 68
- 033

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 53

Thursday, November 19, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-55, Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act

WITNESSES:


Canadian Business Press:

Michael Atkins, Chair, Legislative Affairs;

Lilia Lozinski, Senior Vice-President, Multi-Vision Publishing Inc.;

Terry Malden, Executive Vice-President, Maclean Hunter Publishing; Chairperson
Canadian Business Press;

John L. Thomson, President, Beautiful British Columbia.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 53

Thursday, November 19, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:08 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills and Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Ivan Grose for Joe Jordan and Benoît Sauvageau for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Mollie Dunsmuir and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Business Press: Terry Malden, Chairperson (CBP) and Vice-President of Maclean-Hunter Publishing; Michael Atkins, Chair, Legislative Affairs and Lilia Lozinski, Publisher, Elm Street Magazine, Partner, Multi-Vision Publishing.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, the Committee resumed consideration of its Order of Reference to the study of Bill C-55, *Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act*.

The Chair called Clause 1

On Clause 1

Terry Malden made an opening statement and, with other witnesses, answered questions.

It was agreed,--That, in response to the letter by Clifford Sosnow of Lang Michener, Barristers & Solicitors, on behalf of senior representatives of the advertising agency industry in Canada, dated November 18, 1998, November 24 or 25, 1998 be made available for the purposes of appearing before the Committee on Bill C-55, *Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act*.

At 12:43 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 54

Tuesday, November 24, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-55, An Act respecting advertising services supplied by foreign periodical publishers

WITNESSES:

Association of Canadian Advertisers:

Ronald S. Lund, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Canadian Media Directors Council:

Janet Callaghan, Director and Past President.

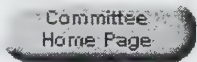
Institute of Canadian Advertising:

David Harrison, Chair.

Lang Michener, Barristers and Solicitors:

Kenneth Purchase;

Clifford Sosnow, Lawyer.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 54

Tuesday, November 24, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Mollie Dunsmuir and Gaston Blais, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Association of Canadian Advertisers: Ronald S. Lund, President & CEO. From the Canadian Media Directors Council: Janet Callaghan, Past President and Representative of the Board of Directors. From the Institute of Canadian Advertising: David Harrison, President & CEO. From Lang Michener, Barristers & Solicitors: Clifford Sosnow and Ken Purchase, Counsels.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, a study of Bill C-55, An Act respecting advertising services supplied by foreign periodical publishers.

The Chair called Clause 1

On Clause 1

Ron Lund, Janet Callaghan and David Harrison made opening statements and with Clifford Sosnow, Ken Purchase and Jacques Larose, answered questions.

At 12:55 p.m., the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed,--That Departmental officials from the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade be invited to appear before the Committee fifteen minutes after the start of the November 25, 1998 meeting scheduled for 3:30 p.m.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed,--That amendments on Bill C-55 be submitted by noon on November 30, 1998.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 55

Wednesday, November 25, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the purpose of examining the process by which the report of Canada's compliance with the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child is prepared

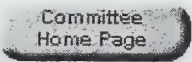
WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister.

Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade:

John Gero, Director General, Trade Policy Bureau II--Services, Investment, and Intellectual Property.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 55

Wednesday, November 25, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Member present: Dale Johnston for Jim Pankiw.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Mollie Dunsmuir and Gaston Blais, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade: John Gero, Director General. From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Development and Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs.

Pursuant to the Standing Order 106(3), the Committee proceeded to consider the purpose of examining the process by which the report of Canada's compliance with the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child is prepared.

It was agreed, on division,--That the proposed motion by Eric Lowther be stood pending the preparation of a report by Heritage Canada on the process followed to prepare Canada's second report on Canada's compliance with the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child and that the report by Heritage Canada be submitted by February 1, 1999.

At 4:15 p.m., the Committee proceeded to resumed consideration of Bill C-55 pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, a study of Bill C-55, An Act respecting advertising services supplied by foreign periodical publishers.

The Chair called Clause 1

On Clause 1

The witnesses proceeded to answer questions.

At 4:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 56

Thursday, November 26, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-55, Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act

WITNESSES:

Canadian Magazine Publishers Association:

François de Gaspé Beaubien, Chairperson, Political Affairs Committee and President,
Télémedia Publishing;

Michael Rae, Chair.

Rogers Communications and Maclean Hunter Publishing Limited:

John Tory, President.

As individuals:

Anne McCaskill, Trade Consultant;

Rick Salutin, Freelance journalist—writer.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 56

Thursday, November 26, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Mollie Dunsmuir, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Magazine Publishers Association: François de Gaspé Beaubien, Chairperson, Political Affairs Committee (CMPA) and President of Télémédia Publishing; Michael Rae, Chairman of the Board; John Tory, President, Rogers Communications, Maclean Hunter Publishing Association; Rick Salutin, Freelance writer and Anne McCaskill, Trade Consultant.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998, a study of Bill C-55, An Act respecting advertising services supplied by foreign periodical publishers.

The Chair called Clause 1

On Clause 1

François de Gaspé Beaubien made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:46 p.m., the Committee proceeded to consider its future business *in camera*.

At 1:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 57

Tuesday, December 1, 1998

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-55, An Act respecting advertising services supplied by foreign periodical publishers

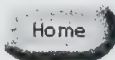
WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs;

Jeff Richstone, Counsel, Legal Services;

Don Stephenson, Director General, Cultural Industries.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 57

Tuesday, December 1st, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Jerry Pickard for Ted McWhinney; Denis Coderre for Joe Jordan.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Mollie Dunsmuir, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Don Stephenson, Director General, Cultural Industry; Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy & Programs and Jeff Richstone, Lawyer, Department of Justice.

Pursuant to the Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

Suzanne Tremblay moved,--That the Report of the Sub-Committee on the Study of Sport in Canada be adopted as the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage Sixth Report and that the said Report be presented to the House.

The question being put on the motion, it was agreed on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay

It was agreed, - That the Committee request a Government Response to the Report, pursuant to Standing Order 109.

It was agreed, - That the Committee append the dissenting opinions of the opposition parties following the Chair's signature.

It was agreed,--That the Committee print 1300 English copies and 1300 French copies of the said Report.

It was agreed,--That the said Report include a special coloured cover.

At 11:20 o'clock the Committee proceeded to consider Bill C-55, *An Act respecting advertising services supplied by foreign periodical publishers* pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, November 3, 1998.

The Chair called Clause 1

On Clause 1

Pursuant to Standing Order 75(1), Clause 1 was stood.

On Clause 2

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 2, be amended, by striking out lines 13 to 17, on page 1, and substituting the following therefor:

"rial accompany such a periodical; and

(b) access to a target market of consumers."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Denis Coderre; Raymond Lavigne; Jerry Pickard; Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muisse

NAYS:

Inky Mark

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 2, be amended, by

(a) striking out line 2, on page 2, and substituting the following therefore:

"ing in value at least 75% of the total"

(b) striking out line 7, on page 2, and substituting the following therefore:

"at least 75% of its members are persons referred"

(c) striking out lines 37 to 39, on page 2, and substituting the following therefore:

"indirectly, in the aggregate at least 75% of all the issued and outstanding voting shares representing at least"

(d) striking out lines 44 to 45, on page 2, and substituting the following therefore:

"ly, interests representing in value at least 75% of the total value of the assets."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Denis Coderre; Raymond Lavigne; Jerry Pickard; Suzanne Tremblay and Mark Muisse

NAYS:

Inky Mark

Clause 2, as amended, carried on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Denis Coderre; Raymond Lavigne; Dennis Mills and Mark Muisse

NAYS:

Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay

On Clause 3

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 3, be amended, by striking out lines 6 to 9, on page 4, and substituting the following therefore:

"who produces or publishes a periodical or a substantial part of a periodical under licence or other authority granted, directly or indirectly, by a foreign publisher is deemed to be"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was carried on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Denis Coderre; Jerry Pickard; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay; Wendy Lill and Mark Muisse

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 4

After debate, Clause 4 carried on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay; Wendy Lill and Mark Muisse

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 5

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay; Wendy Lill and Mark Muisse

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 6

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 7

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 8

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 9

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 10

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 11

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 12

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 13

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 14

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 15

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 16

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 17

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay; Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 18

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay; Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 19

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay; Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 20

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay; Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 21

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 21, be amended, by striking out lines 1 to 8, on page 11, and substituting the following therefore:

"21. This Act does not apply so as to prevent a foreign publisher who lawfully supplied advertising services directed at the Canadian market by means of a periodical during the year before the day on which this Act was introduced in the House of Commons from continuing to supply advertising services directed at the Canadian market by means of that periodical."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it carried on the following division.

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

On Clause 1

Inky Mark moved,--That Clause 1, be amended, by striking out lines 4 and 5, on page 1, and substituting the following therefore:

"This Act may be cited as the *International Trade Engangerment Act*."

Ruling by the Chair

The proposed amendment suggests a new title to the Bill which does not reflect the amendments that were adopted by this Committee earlier as per the Citation 706(1), Beauchesne, 6th Edition.

Consequently, I will rule this amendment out of order.

After debate, Clause 1 carried, on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

The Title carried on the following division.

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

The Bill carried, as amended, on the following division:

YEAS:

Mauril Bélanger; Paul Bonwick; Sarmite Bulte; John Godfrey; Dennis Mills; Suzanne Tremblay;
Wendy Lill and Mark Muise

NAYS:

Inky Mark

It was agreed,--That the Bill, as amended, be reported to the House.

It was agreed,--That the Committee order a reprint for the use of the House at Report Stage.

At 12:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CA2
X668
-013

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 58

Tuesday, December 8, 1998

IN CAMERA



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 58

Tuesday, December 8, 1998

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:55 p.m. this day, in Room 306, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muike and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Member present: Ian Murray for Sarmite Bulte.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

On motion of Paul Bonwick, it was agreed,-- That the Committee retain the professional services of David Black for the purposes of providing assistance in the drafting of the report on a cultural policy for Canada, for a maximum amount of \$12,500.00 at a per diem rate of \$500.00 for the period between December 8, 1998 and March 31, 1999.

On motion of Dennis Mills, it was agreed,-- That the Committee retain the professional services of Kevin Burns for the purposes of providing assistance in the drafting of the report on a cultural policy for Canada, for a maximum amount of \$10,000.00 at a per diem rate of \$400.00 for the period between December 8, 1998 and March 31, 1999.

On motion of Suzanne Tremblay, it was agreed,-- That the Committee retain the professional services of Wanda Noel for the purposes of providing assistance in the drafting of the report on a cultural policy for Canada, for a maximum amount of \$15,000.00 at a per diem rate of \$599.00 for the period between December 8, 1998 and March 31, 1999.

It was agreed,--That, at its first meeting upon the return from the Christmas recess, the Committee invite the Board of Directors of the National Arts Centre to discuss the Centre's mandate, resources, management and operations; and

--That the Acting Executive Director General of the National Arts Centre also be invited; and

--That the Committee determine which other witnesses it wishes to invite further to the meeting.

At 4:15 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit in camera.

It was agreed,--That the Committee not publish a transcript of this meeting.

At 4:25 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 59

Tuesday, February 2, 1999

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 59

Tuesday, February 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:14 a.m. this day, in Room 306, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Nancy Karetak-Lindell for Ted McWhinney and Reg Alcock for Joe Jordan.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed,--That, in regards to the Canadian Cultural Policy Study, two Sub-Committees be struck composed of five members and,

--That, of the five members, two be from the Government Party and three from the opposition Parties and,

--That at least three of the Sub-Committee members be permanent members of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.

It was agreed,--That Windsor hearings be amalgamated with Toronto hearings if it is more cost effective.

It was agreed,--That the format of the hearings consist of round tables and mikes for the audience.

At 12:55 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 60

Wednesday, February 3, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the National Arts Center, Mandate, Resources, Management and Operations:
Special Examination Report presented to the Board of Trustees on June 29, 1998

WITNESSES:

Office of the Auditor General:

L. Denis Desautels, Auditor General of Canada;

Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General;

Ginette Moreau, Canadian Heritage, Arts and Culture Principal.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 60

Wednesday, February 3, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Member present: Maurice Dumas for Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Office of the Auditor General of Canada: L. Denis Desautels, Auditor General of Canada; Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General and Ginette Moreau, Canadian Heritage, Arts and Culture Principal.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the National Arts Centre, Mandate, Resources, Management and Operations: Special Examination Report presented to the Board of Trustees on June 29, 1998.

L. Denis Desautels made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 61

Thursday, February 4, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the National Arts Centre, Mandate, Resources, Management and Operations:
Special Examination Report presented to the Board of Trustees on June 29, 1998

WITNESSES:

Board Of Trustees of the National Arts Centre:

Yves Ducharme, Member;
Royce Frith, Member;
David Hill, Member;
Rosemarie Landry, Member;
Roberto Martella, Member;
Carole McDougall, Member;
Andrew Ogaranko, Member;
Jean Thérèse Riley, Chair;
Jim Watson, Member.

National Arts Centre:

Elaine Calder, Interim Director and Chief Executive Officer.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 61

Thursday, February 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:13 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Marlene Catterall for Joe Jordan; Mac Harb for Dennis Mills and Maurice Dumas for Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Board of Trustees of the National Arts Centre: David Hill, Member; Andrew Ogaranko, Member; Rosemarie Landry, Member; Carole McDougall, Member; Royce Frith, Member; Roberto Martella, Member; Jim Watson, Member; Yves Ducharme, Member and Jean Thérèse Riley, Chair. *From the National Arts Centre:* Elaine Calder, Interim Director and CEO.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the National Arts Centre, Mandate, Resources, Management and Operations.

Jean Thérèse Riley made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:59 a.m. the sitting was suspended.

At 11:09 a.m. the sitting resumed.

At 12:45 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 62

Tuesday, February 9, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General;

Alain Roy, Legal Counsel;

Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director, Quebec Region.

Parks Canada Agency:

Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer.

Home

Committee
Home Page

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 62

Tuesday, February 9, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Mark Muise and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Luc Gagné, Researchers.

Witness(es): From the Department of Canadian Heritage (Parks): Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer; Bruce Amos, Director General; From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director; Alain Roy, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

It was agreed, - That the Committee meet in camera for fifteen minutes prior to the meeting scheduled for 3:30 p.m. on Wednesday, February 10, 1999.

At 11:08 a.m., Tom Lee made a statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:37 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 63

Wednesday, February 10, 1999

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Future business in camera

Study of Bill C-48, an Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESSES:

Campbell River Indian Band:

John Henderson, Chief.

Nunavut Wildlife Management Board:

Michael d'Eça, Legal Adviser.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 63

Wednesday, February 10, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:24 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Ted McWhinney and Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Serge Charbonneau for Mauril Bélanger; Denis Coderre for Sarmite Bulte, Mark Scott for Eric Lowther; John Duncan for Jim Pankiw; and Claude Bachand for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Luc Gagné, Research Officers.

Witness(es): From the Nunavut Wildlife Management Board: Michael d'Eça, Legal Advisor; From the Campbell River Indian Band: John Henderson, Chief.

The Committee considered matters related to future business.

Suzanne Tremblay moved, - That John Crompton be invited to prepare a written submission to the Committee.

After debate, the motion was negatived by a show of hands.

At 4:00 o'clock p.m., the *in camera* session concluded.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

At 4:01 o'clock p.m., John Henderson made a statement and answered questions.

Micahel d'Eça made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:40 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 64

Thursday, February 11, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, an Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESSES:

Canadian Aquaculture Industry Alliance:

Marc Kielly, Executive Director, Newfoundland;

Pierre Stang, Acting Executive Director.

Fisheries Council of Canada:

Patrick McGuinness, Vice-President.

Home

Committee
Home Page

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 64

Thursday, February 11, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:11 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Maurice Dumas, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Luc Gagné, Research Officer.

Witnesses: :From the Fisheries Council of Canada: Patrick McGuinness, Vice-President; *From the Canadian Aquaculture Industry Alliance:* Marc Kielley, Executive Director, Newfoundland; Pierre Stang, Acting Executive Director; Dr. Myron Roth, Acting Executive Director, Salmon Health Consortium.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

Patrick McGuinness and Marc Kielley made statements and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:43 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Richard Rumas

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 65

Tuesday, February 16, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, an Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESSES:

NMCA Feasibility Study Advisory Committee:


Marc Kielley, Board Member;

John Melindy, Project Coordinator;

Marlon Quinton, Board Member.

World Wildlife Fund:

Josh Laughren, Senior Manager.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 65

Tuesday, February 16, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney.

Acting Members present: Ivan Grose for Sarmilte Bulte; Paul Crête for Suzanne Tremblay; Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais; Luc Gagné, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the World Wildlife Fund: Josh Laughren, Senior Manager; *From the NMCA Feasibility Study Advisory Committee:* John Melindy, Project Coordinator; Marlon Quinton, Board Member; Marc Kielly, Board Member.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

The Chair called clause 1.

On clause 1:

Josh Laughren and Marlon Quinton made opening statements and, with other witnesses, answered questions.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed that, subject to funds being available, the contracts for Wanda Noel, Kevin Burns and David Black be amended as follows:

Wanda Noel: The amount be increased to \$26,900.00 from \$15,000.00

Kevin Burns: The amount be increased to \$15,000.00 from \$10,000.00

David Black: The amount be increased to \$17,500.00 from \$12,500.00

It was agreed that the Chair seek additional funds of \$10,000.00 for the travel of the Sub-committees the week of February 21, 1999.

It was agreed that pursuant to Standing order 108(1) the Committee divide itself into two Sub-committees for the purposes of conducting hearings the week of February 21, 1999 and

That the Sub-committees be each composed of five members, three from the opposition parties and two from the government party; and

The Chair of the Standing Committee designate the chairs of the Sub-committees; and

That the Sub-committees be granted all of the powers of the Standing Committee with the exception of the power to report to the House; and that the reduced Quorum of each Sub-committee be of 2.

At 1:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 66

Wednesday, February 17, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY

Study of Bill C-48, an Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESSES:

“Alliance des pêcheurs professionnels du Québec”:

Jean-Claude Grégoire, Member of the Board of Directors.

Canadian Nature Federation:

Shelley Bryant, Consultant;

Kevin McNamee, Director, Wildlands Campaign.

Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society:

Mary Granskou, Executive Director;

Sabine Jessen, Executive Director, British Columbia Chapter.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks, Parks Canada.

Home

Committee
Home Page

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 66

Wednesday, February 17, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:38 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills.

Acting Member(s) present: Pierre de Savoye for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais; Luc Gagné, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society: Mary Granskou, Executive Director; Sabine Jessen, Executive Director. *From the "Alliance des pêcheurs professionnels du Québec ":* Jean-Claude Grégoire, Member, Administrative Council. *From the Canadian Nature Federation:* Kevin McNamee, Director, Wildlands Campaign; Shelly Bryant, Consultant. *From Canadian Heritage Parks Canada:* Bruce Amos.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

Mary Transkov, Sabine Jessen, Kevin McNamee and Jean-Claude Grégoire made opening statements and with Bruce Amos, answered questions.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 67

Thursday, February 18, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESSES:

Ainsworth Jenkins Holdings Inc.:

Ben Ainsworth, Secretary.

Department of Canadian heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks, Parks Canada.

North Coast Oil and Gas Task Force:

Bill Belsey, Vice-Chairman.

Prince Rupert:

Jack Mussallem, Mayor.

Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District:

Pat Green, Representative.

[Home](#)

[Committee
Home Page](#)

[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 67

Thursday, February 18, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise.

Acting Members present: Ted White for Eric Lowther, Mike Scott for Jim Pankiw, Paul Crête for Suzanne Tremblay, Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill.

Other member present: John Duncan.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais; Luc Gagné, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Ainsworth Jenkins Holdings Inc.: Ben Ainsworth, Secretary. *From The North Coast Oil & Gas Task Force:* Bill Belsey, Vice-Chair. *From the Prince Rupert City Council:* Jack Mussallem, Mayor. *From the Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District:* Pat Green, *From the Canadian Heritage Parks Canada,* Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

Bill Belsey, Ben Ainsworth, Jack Mussalem and Pat Green made opening statements and, with Bruce Amos, answered questions.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges / Normand Radford

Clerks of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 68

Monday, February 22, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Arts and Heritage Alliance of Thunder Bay:

Dusty Miller, Chair.

"Association des francophones du nord-ouest de l'Ontario":

Denyse Culligan.

Community Recreation Division, Victoriaville Civic Centre:

Maureen Brophy.

Definitely Superior Art Gallery:

Catherine Kozyra, Board of Directors.

Magnus Theatre Company Northwest Incorporated:

Robert Douthwright, Comptroller.

Ministry of Economic Development, Trade and Tourism, Government of Ontario:

Tanya Wheeler, Group Sales and Sponsorship Coordinator, Old Fort William, Tourism Development.

Northwestern Ontario Sports Hall of Fame and Museum:

Diane Imrie, Executive Director.

Thunder Bay Art Gallery:

Sharon Godwin, Executive Director.

Thunder Bay Community Auditorium:

Clint Kuschak, General Manager; President, Arts and Heritage Alliance of Thunder Bay.

Thunder Bay Museum:

Dorette Carter, Executive Director.

Thunder Bay Symphony Orchestra:

Michael Comuzzi, President of the Board;

Lise Vaugeois, Member.

As Individual:

Denise Culligan;

Heather Esdon;

Tanya Wheeler.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 68

Monday, February 22, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:06 p.m. this day, in the Scandia Room of the Valhalla Inn, Thunder Bay, Ontario, the Chair, Sarmite Bulte, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Eric Lowther and Benoît Sauvageau.

Other Members present: Joe Comuzzi and Stan Dromisky.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Wanda Noël, Consultant.

Round Table Participants: From the Arts & Heritage Alliance of Thunder Bay: Clint Kuschak, President; *From the Arts & Heritage Thunder Bay:* Dusty Miller, Chair; *From the Community Recreation Division Victoriaville Civic Centre:* Maureen Brophy; *From the Definitely Superior Art Gallery:* Catherine Kozyra, Board of Directors; *From the Magnus Theatre Company Northwest Incorporated:* Robert Douthwright, Comptroller; *From the Northwestern Ontario Sports Hall of Fame and Museum:* Diane Imrie, Executive Director; *From the Thunder Bay Art Gallery:* Sharon Godwin, Executive Director; *From the Thunder Bay Community Auditorium Inc.:* Clint Kuschak, General Manager; *From the Thunder Bay Museum:* Dorette Carter, Executive Director; *From the Thunder Bay Symphony Orchestra:* Michael Comuzzi, President of the Board; *From the Thunder Bay Symphony Orchestra:* Lise Vaugeois; *As an Individual:* Heather Esdon.

Audience Participants: From the Ministry of Economic Development Trade and Tourism: Tanya Wheeler; *From the "Association des francophones du Nord-ouest de l'Ontario:* Denyse Culligan.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Sub-Committee resumed consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 3:27 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges

Sub-Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 69

Monday, February 22, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Art Gallery of Newfoundland and Labrador:

Patricia Grattan, Director.

Association of Cultural Industries of Newfoundland and Labrador:

Bruce Porter, Interim President; Managing Editor, TickleAce Magazine.

Association of Newfoundland and Labrador Archives:

Larry Dohey, Representative.

Atlantic Association of Broadcasters:

Hilary Montbourquette, President.

Canadian Council of Archives:

Carmen V. Carroll, Coordinator, Cain Initiative.

Government of Newfoundland and Labrador:

Elizabeth M. Batstone, Assistant Deputy Minister, Culture and Heritage, Department of Tourism, Culture and Recreation;

Michael Clair, Acting Director, Culture and Heritage, Department of Tourism, Culture and Recreation.

Music Industry Association of Newfoundland and Labrador:

Denis Parker, Executive Director.

Newfoundland and Labrador Arts Council:

Randy Follett, Executive Director.

Newfoundland and Labrador Crafts Development Association:

Anne Manuel, Executive Director.

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company:

Keith Soper, Sales Manager.

Newfoundland Museum:

Penny Houlden, Chief Curator, Department of Tourism, Culture and Recreation.

NewTel Group of Companies:

Harry Connors, Director of Communications.

Provincial Archives of Newfoundland and Labrador:

Shelley M. Smith, Provincial Archivist.

The Newfoundland Herald:

Karen Dawe, Managing Editor.

As individuals:

Paul Bowdring;

George Chalker;

Ron Crocker;

Mary Pratt.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 69

Monday, February 22, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:15 p.m. this day, in Hotel Newfoundland, Salons A, Cavendish Square, St. John's, Newfoundland, the Chair, Inky Mark, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Joe Jordan, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Round Table Participants: From the Art Gallery of Newfoundland and Labrador: Patricia Grattan, Director. *From the Canadian Council of Archives:* Carman V. Carroll, Coordinator, Cain Initiative; Larry Dohey. *From the Newfoundland and Labrador Crafts Development Association:* Anne Manuel, Executive Director. *From the Newfoundland Broadcasting Company:* Keith Soper, Sales Manager. *From the Provincial Archives of Newfoundland and Labrador:* Shelley M. Smith, Provincial Archivist. *From The Atlantic Association of Broadcasters:* Hilary Montbourquette, President. *From the The Newfoundland Herald:* Karen Dawe, Managing Editor. *From the NewTel Group of Companies:* Harry Connors, Director of Corporate Communications. *From the Newfoundland Museum, Department of Tourism, Culture and Recreation:* Penny Houlden, Chief Curator. *As Individual:* Mary Pratt.

Audience Participants: As Individuals: George Chalker; Paul Bowdridge. *From CBC:* Ron Crocker, Regional Director, Radio and Television.

Witnesses: From the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador Department of Tourism, Culture and Recreation: Elizabeth M. Batstone, Assistant Deputy Minister, Natural and Cultural Heritage; Michael Clair, Acting Director; Shelly M. Smith, Director/Provincial Archivist; Penny Houlden, Chief Curator, Newfoundland Museum.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 5:35 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:45 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Elizabeth M. Bathstone, Penny Houlden, Michael Clair and Shelley Smith made opening remarks and answered questions.

At 7:15 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 70

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Arts & Heritage Solutions:

Trudy Schroeder, Arts Consultant.

Association of Manitoba Book Publishers:

David Carr, Director, University of Manitoba Press.

Canada's Royal Winnipeg Ballet:

Bob Sochasky, Director, Finance and Administration.

CANWEST Global:

Bruce Leslie, Director of Communications.

"Cercle Molière":

Paul Léveillé.

Manitoba Arts Council:

Pat Sanders, Writing and Publishing Officer and Communications Officer.

Manitoba Cultural Coalition:

Bruce Duggan, Chair.

Manitoba Film & Sound:

Alexa Saborowski, Film Program Administrator.

Manitoba Theatre Centre:

Zaz Bajon, General Manager;

Stephen Schipper, Artistic Director.

National Association of Canadian Archivists:

Shelley Sweeney, President.

Prairie Theatre Exchange:

Cherry Karpyschin, General Manager;

Allen MacInnis, Assistant Director.

World Crafts Council:

Marilyn Stothers, Vice-President, North America Region.

As Individual:

Helma Rojje.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 70

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in the Manitoba Room of the Radisson Hotel Downtown, Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Chair, Sarmite Bulte, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte and Benoît Sauvageau.

Other Member present: Judy Wasylycia-Leis.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Wanda Noël, Consultant.

Round Table Participants: From the Arts & Heritage Solutions: Trudy Schroeder, Arts Consultant; *From the Association of Canadian Archivists:* Shelley Sweeney, President; *From the Association of Manitoba Book Publishers:* David Carr, Director; *From the Canada's Royal Winnipeg Ballet:* Bob Sochasky, Director; *From the Canadian Parents for French - Manitoba Branch:* Gitta Schwartz, President; *From the CANWEST Global:* Bruce Leslie; *From the Manitoba Film & Sound:* Alexa Saborowski, Film Program Administrator; *From the Prairie Theatre Exchange:* Cherry Karpyschin, General Manager and Allen MacInnis, Artistic Director; *From the World Crafts Council - North America Region:* Marilyn Stothers, President; *As an Individual:* Ross Madden; *From the Manitoba Arts Council:* Pat Sanders, Writing and Publishing; *From the Manitoba Cultural Coalition:* Bruce Duggan, President; *From the Manitoba Theatre Centre:* Zaz Bajon, General Manager and Steven Schipper; *From the "Cercle Molière":* Paul Léveillé.

Audience Participant: Helura Rogge, Visual Artist.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Sub-Committee resumed consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening statements.

The Members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 11:11 a.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges

Sub-Committee Clerk

CAI
XC 68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 71

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Cole Harbour Heritage Farm Museum:

Trina Whitehurst, Board Member.

"Conseil culturel acadien de la Nouvelle-Écosse":

Yvon Aucoin, Coordinator

Martine Jacquot, President.

Council of Nova Scotia Archives:

Anita Price, President.

Cultural Federation of Nova Scotia:

Al Chaddock, Member.

Federation of Nova Scotian Heritage:

Susan Charles, Executive Director.

Multicultural Association of Nova Scotia:

Barbara Campbell, Executive Director.

Nova Scotia Provincial Library:

Marion Pape, Provincial Librarian.

Pier 21 Society:

Allison Bishop, General Manager.

As Individuals:

Jim Aucoin;

Irvine Carvery.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 71

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

The Sub-Committee on Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:20 p.m. this day, Commonwealth A, Westin Nova Scotian in Halifax, Nova Scotia, the Chair, Mark Inky, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Joe Jordan, Wendy Lill, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Round Table Participants: From the Cole Harbour Heritage Farm Museum: Trina Whitehurst. *From the "Conseil culturel acadien de la Nouvelle-Écosse":* Martine Jacquot, President; Yvon Aucoin, Coordinator. *From the Council of Nova Scotia Archives:* Anita Price, President. *From the Federation of Nova-Scotian Heritage:* Susan Charles, Executive Director. *From the Multicultural Association of Nova Scotia:* Barbara Campbell, Executive Director. *From the Pier 21 Society:* Allison Bishop, General Manager. *From Nova Scotia Provincial Library:* Mariam Pape. *From the Cultural Federation of Nova Scotia:* Al Chaddock, Member.

Audience Participants: From Africville Genealogy Society: Irvine Carvery, President. *From "Fédération acadienne de la Nouvelle-Écosse":* Jim Aucoin, Director General.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 3:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 72

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative:

Walter Forsyth, Art Coordinator.

ATV:

Michael Elgie, Vice-President and General Manager.

CCA for Nova Scotia:

James MacSwain, Board Member.

Centre for Art Tapes:

Catherine Phoenix, Director of Operations.

CTV:

Johanna C. Montgomery, Head of Independent Production, Atlantic Canada.

Flashfire Productions:

Ann Verrall, Independent Producer-Director.

Formac Publishing Company Limited:

James Lorimer, Book Publisher.

Nova Scotia Arts Council:

Russell Kelley, Executive Director.

Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation:

Ann MacKenzie, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Writer's Guild of Canada:

Bruce McKenna, Representative; Screenwriter.

As Individuals:

Al Chaddock;

Allan Ruffman;

Andrew David Terris.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 72

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

The Sub-Committee on Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:00 p.m. this day, in Commonwealth A, Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax, Nova Scotia, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Joe Jordan, Wendy Lill, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais; Researcher

Rountable Participants: From the Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative: Walter Forsyth, Arts Coordinator. *From the CCA for Nova Scotia:* James MacSwain, Board Member. *From the Centre for Art Tapes:* Catherine Phoenix, Director of Operations; *From the ATV:* Mike Elgie, Vice President and General Manager; Johanna C. Montgomery, Head of Independent Production, Atlantic Canada "CTV". *From the Flashfire Productions:* Ann Verrall. *From the Formac Publishing Company Limited:* James Lorimer. *From the Nova Scotia Arts Council:* Russell Kelley, Executive Director. *From the Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation:* Ann MacKenzie, Chief Executive Officer. *From Writers' Guild of Canada:* Bruce McKenna, Writer.

Audience Participants: As Individual: Al Chaddock. *From the Nova Scotia Cultural Network:* Andrew David Terris, Executive Director. *From Geomarine Associates Ltd.:* Allan Ruffman, President.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 5:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 73

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Canadian Artists Representation Saskatchewan:

Patrick Close, Executive Director.

MacKenzie Art Gallery:

Kate Davis, Director.

Mendel Art Gallery and Civic Conservatory:

Gilles Hébert, Director.

Museums Association of Saskatchewan:

Lee Boyko, Executive Director.

Saskatchewan Arts Alliance:

Terry Fenton, President.

Saskatchewan Communications Network:

Bruce Steele, Broadcast Project Coordinator.

Saskatchewan Publishers Group:

Burt Wolfe, President.

University of Saskatchewan:

R. Bruce Shepard, Director, Diefenbaker Canada Centre—Native Law Centre.

As individuals:

Ann Kipling Brown;

Heather M. Cline;

Robert G. Doucette;

Catherine McKeehan;

Jack Walton.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 73

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 7:09 p.m. this day, in the Battleford Room, Delta Bessborough Hotel, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, the Chair, Sarmite Bulte, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Jim Pankiw and Benoît Sauvageau.

Other Member present: Chris Axworthy.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Wanda Noël, Consultant.

Round Table Participants: From the Canadian Artist Representation: Patrick Close, Executive Director. From the Diefenbaker and Civic Conservatory: Gilles Hébert, Director. From the Museums Association of Saskatchewan: Lee Boyko, Executive Director. From the Saskatchewan Arts Alliance: Terry Fenton, President. From the Saskatchewan Communications Network: Bruce Steele, Broadcast Project Coordinator. From the Saskatchewan Publishers Group: Bert Wolfe, President. From the Saskatchewan Western Development Museum: David F. Klatt, Executive Director. From the MacKenzie Art Gallery: Kate Davis, Director. From the Canadian Conference of the Arts: Jack Walton.

Audience Participants: From the Saskatoon Symphony: Catherine McKeehan, General Manager. From the Metis Nation of Saskatchewan: Robert G. Doucette. From the CARFAC: Heather Cline, Chair. From Saskculture Inc.: Ann Kipling Brown, President.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Sub-Committee resumed consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The Members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 9:13 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 74

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Art Gallery of Nova Scotia:

Bernard Riordon, Director and Chief Executive Officer.

Canadian Symphony Musicians:

Robert McCosh, First Vice-President.

Dalhousie Art Gallery:

Mern O'Brien, Director.

Eastern Front Theatre Company:

Gay Hauser, General Manager.

Friends of Canadian Broadcasting:

Al Chaddock, Member.

Mount St. Vincent Art Gallery:

Ingrid Jenkner, Director.

Nova Scotia Cultural Network:

Andrew Terris, Executive Director.

Nova Scotia Designer Crafts Council:

Susan Hanrahan, Executive Director.

As Individuals:

Alan Andrews;

Jane Condon;

Bill Forbes;

Mike Laleune;

Geoff McBride;

Jan Marontate.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 74

Tuesday, February 23, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 7:01 p.m. this day, in Commonwealth A, Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax, Nova Scotia, the Chair, Inky Mark, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Joe Jordan, Wendy Lill, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Symphony Musicians: Robert McCosh, First Vice President; *From the Dalhousie Art Gallery:* Mern O'Brien, Director. *From the Eastern Front Theatre Company:* Gay Hauser, General Manager. *From the Mermaid Theatre of Nova Scotia:* Sara Lee Lewis, Managing Director. *From the Nova Scotia Cultural Network:* Andrew Terris, Executive Director. *From the NS Designer Crafts Council:* Susan Hanrahan, Executive Director. *From the Art Gallery of Nova Scotia:* Bernard Riordon, Director and Chief Executive Officer. *From the Friend of Canadian Broadcasting:* Al Chaddock, Member. *From the Mt. St. Vincent Art Gallery:* Ingrid Jenkner, Director.

Audience Participants: From the East Coast Arts Productions: Bill Forbes. *As Individuals:* Mike LaLeune; Alan Andrews; Geoff McBride; Jane Condon. *From Acadia University:* Jan Marontate, Department of Sociology and Anthropology.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 9:20 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 75

Wednesday, February 24, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Alberta Ukrainian Commemorative Society:

Peter Savaryn, President.

"Association canadienne française de l'Alberta":

Louissette Villeneuve, President.

Calgary Opera Association:

Bob McPhee, General Director and Chief Executive Officer.

Canadian Parents for French:

Rose Marie Sackela, Representative, Rocky Mountain House French Immersion
Kindergarten; Rocky Mountain House Chapter.

Catalyst Theatre:

Heather Redfern, General Manager.

Edmonton Art Gallery:

Vincent Varga, Executive Director.

Edmonton Arts Council:

John Mahon, Executive Director.

Edmonton Opera:

Elizabeth Whitlock, General Manager.

Latitude 53 Society of Artists:

Todd Janes, Executive Director.

Museums Alberta:

Adriana A. Davies, Executive Director.

As Individuals:

Jo Braywater;

Michael Broodhagen.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 75

Wednesday, February 24, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Salon A of the Crowne Plaza-Chateau Lacombe, Edmonton, Alberta, the Chair, Sarmite Bulte, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Eric Lowther, Mark Muise and Benoît Sauvageau.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Wanda Noël, Consultant

Round Table Participants: From the Alberta Ukrainian Commemorative Society: Peter Savaryn, President; *From the "Association canadienne-française de l'Alberta":* Liette Villeneuve; *From the Calgary Opera Association:* Bob McPhee, General Manager and CEO; *From the Catalyst Theatre:* Heather Redfern, General Manager; *From the Edmonton Arts Council:* John Mahon, Executive Director; *From the Edmonton Opera:* Elizabeth Whitlock, General Manager; *From the Latitude 53 Society of Artists:* Todd Janes, Executive Director; *From the Museums Alberta:* Adriana A. Davies, Executive Director; *From the The Edmonton Art Gallery:* Vincent Vaga, Executive Director; *As an Individual:* Rose Marie Sackela.

Audience Participants: From the Edmonton Symphony: Joan Greabeiel, Director of Finance and Planning; *From the National Black Coalition of Canada:* Michael Broodhagen.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The Members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Sub-Committee resumed consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

At 1:08 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges

Sub-Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 76

Wednesday, February 24, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

"Association canadienne des artistes professionnels du Nouveau-Brunswick":

Jeanne Farrah, Director General.

"Association des acadiens":

Ghislaine Foulem, President.

Association Museums New Brunswick:

Jeanne Mance Cormier, President.

CJMO-FM Atlantic Stereo Ltd.:

Pat Donelan, General Manager.

Community Museums Association of Prince Edward Island:

Barry King, Executive Director.

Confederation Centre of the Arts:

Curtis Barlow, Executive Director.

“Conseil provincial des sociétés culturelles”:

Raymonde Boulay-LeBlanc, Executive Director.

Cultural Human Resources Council:

Jean-Philippe Tabet, Executive Director;

Peter Thomas, Member of the New Brunswick Labour Force Development Board.

Kings Landing Historical Settlement:

Darrel N. Butler, Chief Curator.

New Brunswick Arts Board:

Richard Hornsby, Member.

Prince Edward Island Museum and Heritage Foundation:

Christopher Severance, Executive Director.

“Société nationale de l’Acadie”:

René Légère, General Secretary; President, “Association des radios communautaires acadiennes du Nouveau-Brunswick”.

As Individuals:

Charlotte Glencross;

Kathleen MacLellan;

Paulette Thériault.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 76

Wednesday, February 24, 1999

The Sub-Committee on Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:15 p.m. this day, in Ballroom C, Hotel Beauséjour, Moncton, New Brunswick, the Chair, Inky Mark, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Joe Jordan, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Roundtable Participants: From the "Association acadienne des artistes professionnel(le)s du Nouveau-Brunswick": Jeanne Farrah, Director General. *From the CJMO-FM Atlantic Stereo Ltd.:* J. Pat Donelan, General Manager. *From the Community Museums Association of Prince Edward Island:* Barry King, Executive Director. *From the Confederation Centre of the Arts:* Curtis Barlow, Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer. *From the "Conseil provincial des sociétés culturelles":* Raymonde Boulay-LeBlanc, Executive Director. *From the Cultural Human Resources Council:* Jean-Philippe Tabet, Executive Director. *From the Kings Landing Historical Settlement:* Darrel N. Butler, Chief Curator. *From the N.B. Arts Board:* Richard Hornsby, Member of the Board. *From the Prince Edward Island Museum & Heritage Foundation:* Christopher Severance, Executive Director. *From the Association Museums New Brunswick:* Jeanne Mance Cormier, President. *From the "Association des radio communautaires du Nouveau-Brunswick":* René Légère, President. *From the New Brunswick Labour Task Force Development Board:* Peter Thomas, Chair.

Audience Participants: From the New Brunswick Arts Board: Charlotte Glencross, Program Officer. *As Individual:* Kathleen Machellan. *From the "Association des acadiens et acadiennes":* Ghislaine Foulène, President. *From "Centre Culturel Aberdeen":* Paulette Thériault, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and membres proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 3:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 77

Wednesday, February 24, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

A-Channel Edmonton (CKEM) Drama Fund:

Joanne Levy, Executive Director.

Alberta Motion Picture Industries Association:

Doug Lord, Member, Board of Directors;

Dale Phillips, President.

Book Publishers Association of Alberta:

Glenn Rollans, Past President.

Film and Video Art Society:

Helen Folkmann, Executive Director.

National Screen Institute-Canada:

Cheryl Ashton, Executive Director.

Northwest Research and Consulting:

David Balcon, representative.

As Individual:

Garth Pritchard.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 77

Wednesday, February 24, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:07 p.m. this day, in Salon A of the Crowne Plaza-Chateau Lacombe, Edmonton, Alberta, the Chair, Sarmite Bulte, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Mark Muise and Benoît Sauvageau.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Wanda Noël, Consultant.

Round Table Participants: From the A-Channel Edmonton (CKEM): Joanne Levy, General Manager; *From the Alberta Motion Picture Industries Association:* Dale Phillips, President; Doug Lord, Executive Director; *From the Book Publishers Association of Alberta:* Glenn Rollans, Executive Director; *From the Film & Video Art Society:* Helen Folkmann; *As an Individual:* Garth Pritchard; *From the National Screen Institute-Canada:* Cheryl Ashton, Executive Director; *From the Northwest Research and Consulting:* David Balcon.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Sub-Committee resumed consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The Members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 5:07 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges

Sub-Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 78

Thursday, February 25, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

"Association québécoise de l'industrie du disque, du spectacle et de la vidéo (ADISQ)":

Robert Pilon, Vice-President, Public Affairs.

"Équipe Spectra":

André Ménard, First Vice-President and Artistic Director.

"Grands ballets canadiens":

Alain Dancyger, Director General.

Just for Laughs Festival:

Andy Nulman, Director General;

Gilbert Rozon, President-Founder.

"Regroupement des événements majeurs internationaux":

Pierre-Marc Johnson, President.

“Société des auteurs, chercheurs, documentalistes et compositeurs”:

Yves Légaré, Director General.

“Société professionnelle des auteurs et des compositeurs du Québec”:

Pierre Bertrand, President;

Francine Bertrand-Venne, Director-General.

Society of Composers, Authors and Music Publishers of Canada:

France Lafleur, Director, Quebec Division;

Gilles Valiquette, President.

As Individuals:

Audrey E. Bean;

Judith Mermelstein.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 78

Thursday, February 25, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:15 a.m. this day, in La Salle Jean-Desprez, La Maison de Radio-Canada, Montreal, Quebec, the Chair, Inky Mark, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: John Godfrey, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Roundtable Participants: From the «Association québécoise de l'industrie du disque, du spectacle et de la vidéo» (ADISQ): Robert Pilon, Vice-President, Public Affairs. *From Just for Laughs Festival:* Gilbert Rozon, President and Founder. *From the «Grand ballets canadiens»:* Alain Dancyger. *From the «L'Équipe Spectra»:* André Ménard, First Vice-President and Art Director; *From the «Réseau d'événements majeurs internationaux» (REMI):* Pierre-Marc Johnson, President. *From the «Société des auteurs, chercheurs, documentalistes et compositeurs» (SARDEC):* Yves Légaré, General Director. *From the Society of Composers, Authors and Music Publishers of Canada:* Gilles Valiquette, President; France Lafleur. *As Individuals:* Audrey E. Bean; Judith Mermelstein. *From the «Société des auteurs compositeurs du Québec »:* Pierre Bertrand, President; Francine Bertrand Venne.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion.

At 11:10 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 79

Thursday, February 25, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Canadian Association of Film Distributors and Exporters:

Richard Paradis, President.

CJAD 800 AM and Mix 96 Variety, Standard Broadcasting Company:

Rob Braide, Vice-President.

Geordie Theatre Productions:

Zakia Demaghelatrous, General Manager.

"Groupe TVA Inc.":

Chantal Fortier, Development Advisor.

Independent Film and Video Alliance:

Peter Sandmark, National Coordinator.

Literacy Partners of Quebec:

Judy Brandeis, Executive Director.

Literary Translators' Association of Canada:

Howard Scott.

Quebec Association of Film and TV Producers:

Mylène Alder, Director of Legal Affairs and Labour Relations;

Louise Baillargeon, President and Director General.

Quebec Writers' Union:

Denise Boucher, President.

Society of Technological Arts:

Monique Savoie, Director General.

As Individual:

Roberta Capelovitch.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 79

Thursday, February 25, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:20 a.m. this day, in La Salle Jean-Desprez, La Maison de Radio-Canada, Montreal, Quebec, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: John Godfrey, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Roundtable Participants: From the "Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec (APFTQ)": Louise Baillargeon, President and General Director; Mylène Alder, Director, Legal Affairs and Labour Relations. *From the Canadian Association of Film Distributors & Exporters:* Richard J. Paradis, President. *From the CJAD 800 am -- Mix 96 Variety, Standard Broadcasting Company:* Rob Braide. *From Geordie Productions:* Zakia Demaghelatrous. *From the Independent Film & Video Alliance:* Peter Sandmark, National Coordinator. *From the Literacy Partners of Quebec:* Judy Brandeis, Executive Director. *From the «Société des arts technologiques (SAT)»:* Monique Savoie. *From the TVA Group Inc:* Chantal Fortier, Adviser to development. *From the «Union des écrivaines et écrivains québécois»:* Denise Boucher, President. *From the Scott & Aronoff - Translation & Editorial Services:* Howard Scott.

Audience Participant: From McGill University: Roberta Anne Capelovitch, Student, Public Relations Cultural Studies.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 80

Thursday, February 25, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Art Gallery of Greater Victoria:

Nicholas Tuele, Acting Director.

Burnaby Arts Council:

Rose Farina, First Vice-President;

Nancy Gobis, President.

Canadian Craft Museum:

James Wegg, Executive Director.

Coastal Jazz and Blues Society:

Robert Kerr, Executive Director.

"Conseil culturel et artistique francophone de la Colombie-Britannique":

Isabelle Longnus, Director General.

Friends of the War Museum:

Stuart T. McDonald, Director; Trustee, 15th Field Artillery Regiment Museum.

Royal British Columbia Museum:

Brent Cooke, Director, Public Programs.

“Théâtre la Seizième”:

Craig Holzschuh, Administrative Director.

Vancouver Cultural Alliance:

Lori Baxter, Executive Director.

Vancouver Dance Centre Society:

Mirna Zagar, Executive Director.

As Individuals:

Fitch Cady;

Justin McGrail;

Chris Tyrell;

Mia Weinberg.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 80

Thursday, February 25, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:08 p.m. this day, in the Stanley Park Room of the West Bayshore hotel, Vancouver, British Columbia, the Chair, Sarmite Bulte, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Eric Lowther, Ted McWhinney, Mark Muise and Benoît Sauvageau.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Wanda Noël, Consultant.

Round Table Participants: From the Art Gallery of Greater Victoria: Nicolas Tuele, Director. *From the Burnaby Arts Council:* Nancy Gobis, President and Rose Farinar. *From the Canadian Craft Museum:* James Wegg, Executive Director. *From the Canadian War Museum:* Stuart T. McDonald. *From the Coastal Jazz and Blues Society:* Robert Kerr, Executive Director. *From the "Conseil culturel et artistique francophone de la Colombie-Britannique":* Isabelle Longnus, Director General. *From the Royal British Columbia Museum:* Brent Cooke. *From the Surrey Museum:* Bev Sommer, Manager. *From the Vancouver Cultural Alliance:* Lori Baxter, Executive Director. *As an Individual:* Chris Tyrell. *From the Dance Theatre:* Mirna Zagar, Executive Director. *From the "Théâtre la Seizième":* Craig Holzschuh.

Audience Participants: From the National Council of CARFAC: Mia Weinberg. *From the Fitch CADY Pictures Corporation :* Fitch Cady. *From the Vancouver Co-op Radio:* Justice McGrail.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Sub-Committee resumed consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The Members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 3:06 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges

Sub-Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 81

Thursday, February 25, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Canadian Centre for Architecture:

Nancy Dunton, Chief, Programming Universities and Professionals.

"Conseil des métiers d'art":

Yvan Gauthier, Director.

"Conseil québécois du patrimoine vivant":

Gilles Garant, President.

Folklore Canada International:

Guy Landry, Director General.

Heritage Montreal Foundation:

Dinu Bumbaru, Programs Director.

ICOM—Canada:

Johanne Landry, President.

McCord Museum of Canadian History:

Victoria Dickenson, Director General.

Saidye Bronfman Centre of Arts:

David Liss, Director.

“Société des directeurs des musées montréalais”:

Francine Lelièvre, President.

“Société des musées québécois”:

Hélène Pagé, President;

Michel Perron, Director General.

As individual:

Roberta Anne Capelovitch.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 81

Thursday, February 25, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:40 p.m. this day, in La Salle Jean-Desprez, La Maison de Radio-Canada, Montreal, Quebec, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: John Godfrey, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Roundtable Participants: From the Canadian Centre for Architecture: Nancy Dunton, Chief, Programming Universities and Professional. *From the "Conseil québécois du patrimoine vivant":* Gilles Garand, President. *From the ICOM-Canada:* Johanne Landry, President. *From the McCord Museum:* Victoria Dickenson. *From the Saidye Bronfman Centre of Arts:* David Liss, Director. *From the "Société des directeurs des musées montréalais":* Francine Lelièvre, President. *From the "Société des musées québécois":* Michel Perron, General Director; Hélène Pagé, President. *From the Heritage Montreal Foundation:* Dinu Bumbaru, Programs Director. *From the "Conseil des métiers d'art du Québec":* Yvan Gauthier, Director. *From the Folklore Canada International:* Guy Landry, Director General.

Audience Participant: From McGill University: Roberta Anne Capelovitch, Student, Public Relations Cultural Studies.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 5:25 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 82

Thursday, February 25, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

British Columbia Arts Council:

Merill Gordon.

British Columbia Film Commission:

Rob Egan, President and Chief Executive Officer.

City of Burnaby:

Denis Nokony, Assistant Director, Cultural Services.

City of Vancouver:

Burke Taylor, Director, Office of Cultural Affairs.

CTV Inc.:

Jon Festinger, Executive Vice-President.

Japanese Canadian National Museum & Archives Society:

Frank Kamiya.

Vancouver Fringe Festival:

Karen Planden, Executive Director.

As Individuals:

Norman Armour;

Margaret Reynolds.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 82

Thursday, February 25, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 4:07 p.m. this day, in the Stanley Park Room of the Westin Bayshore, Vancouver, British Columbia, the Chair, Sarmite Bulte, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Eric Lowther, Ted McWhinney, Mark Muise and Benoît Sauvageau.

In attendance: From the Parliamentary Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Wanda Noël, Consultant.

Round Table Participants: From the British Columbia Arts Council-Provincial: Merrill Gordon; *From the Burnaby Parks Recreation and Cultural Services & Greater Vancouver Regional Cultural Plan Steering Committee:* Denis Nokony, Assistant Director; *From the City of Vancouver:* Burke Taylor, Director; *From the CTV Inc.:* Jon Festinger, Executive Vice President; *From the Japanese Canadian National Museum & Archives Society:* Frank Kamiya; *As an Individual:* Norman Armour, Artistic Producer; *From the Vancouver Fringe Festival:* Karen Planden, Executive Director; *From the British Columbia Film:* Bob Egan, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Audience Participant: From the Association of Book Publishers of British Columbia: Margaret Reynolds.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Sub-Committee resumed consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks.

The Members and participants proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 6:13 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne L. Desforges

Sub-Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 83

Thursday, February 25, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

"Association des galeries d'art contemporain du Québec":

Eric Devlin, Vice-President.

"Conseil des arts de la communauté urbaine de Montréal":

Jacques Cleary, Director General.

"Conseil québécois du théâtre":

Alain Fournier, President.

"Conseil régional de développement de l'île de Montréal":

Richard Bonneau, Director, "Métropole et Culture".

DÉBUT Inc. Series for Young Artists:

Sandra Wilson, President and Founder.

McGill University:

Richard Lawton, Professor and Dean, Faculty of Music.

Montreal Fringe Festival:

Patrick Goddard, Director General.

Montreal Opera:

Élise Côté, Development and Financial Director.

“Regroupement des artistes en arts visuels du Québec”:

Danielle April, President.

As individual:

Anna Fuerstenberg.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 83

Thursday, February 25, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 7:00 p.m. this day, in La Salle Jean-Desprez, La Maison de Radio-Canada, Montreal, Quebec, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Clifford Lincoln, , Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Roundtable Participants: From the "Association des galeries d'art contemporain": Eric Devlin, Vice-President and Director. *From the "Conseil du théâtre québécois":* Alain Fournier, President. *From the "Conseil régional de développement de l'île de Montréal":* André Gamache, General Director; Richard Bonneau, Director, "Métropole et culture". *From the Young Concert Artists Series:* Sandra Wilson. *From the "L'Opéra de Montréal":* Élise Côté, Financial Director. *From the "Regroupement des artistes en arts visuels du Québec":* Danielle April, President. *From the McGill University, Faculty of Music:* Richard Lawton, Dean of the Faculty of Music. *From the Montreal Fringe Festival:* Patrick Goddard, General Manager. *From the "Conseil des arts de la communauté urbaine de Montréal":* Jacques Cleary. *From the "Conseil des métiers d'art du Québec":* Yvan Gauthier, Director. *As Individual:* Anna Fuerstenberg.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion.

At 9:10 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 84

Friday, February 26, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Alliance for Children and Television:

Kealy Wilkinson, National Director.

Association of Canadian Publishers:

Jack Stoddart, President.

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:

Robin Cass, member of the Board;

Elizabeth McDonald, President.

CFNY-FM New Rock 102:

H.E. Blackadar, General Manager.

CHUM Television:

Peter Miller, Vice-President, Business and Regulatory Affairs.

Community Folk Art Council of Metropolitan Toronto:

Ineke de Klerk-Limberty, Director.

CTV:

Beverley Oda, Senior Vice-President, Industry Affairs.

Cultural Careers Council of Ontario:

Mark Jamison, Executive Director.

Cultural Community Project management:

Bette E. Stock, President, Charmyon & Co.

Directors Guild of Canada:

Pamela Brand, National Executive Director.

Specialty and Premium Television Association:

Jay Kerr-Wilson, Director, Policy and Regulatory Affairs.

Writers' Union of Canada:

Penny Dickens, Executive Director;

Christopher Moore, Member.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 84

Friday, February 26, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:00 a.m. this day, at the Royal Ontario Museum, John David and Signy Eaton Court, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher.

Roundtable Participants: From the Association of Canadian Publishers: Jack Stoddart, President. *From the CFNY-FM New Rock 102:* H.E. (Hal) Blackadar, General Manager. *From the Charmyon & Co. - Cultural Community Project Management:* Bette E. Stock, President. *From the CHUM Television:* Peter Miller, Vice-President Business & Regulatory Affairs. *From the CTV Inc.:* Bev Oda, Senior Vice-President. *From the Cultural Careers Council of Ontario:* Mark Jamison, Executive Director. *From the Community Folk Art Council of Metropolitan Toronto:* Ineke de Klerk-Limbirtie, Executive Director. *From the Directors Guild of Canada:* Pamela Brand, National Executive Director. *From the Speciality and Premium Television Association:* Gerald (Jay) Kerr-Wilson, Director. *From the Alliance for Children and Television:* Kealy Wilkinson, National Director. *From the Writers' Union of Canada:* Penny Dickens, Executive Director; Christopher S. Moore, Member. *From the Canadian Film and Television Production Association:* Elizabeth McDonald, President and Robin Cass. *As Individual:* Bill Templeman.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion.

At 1:05 p.m., the Sub-Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 85

Friday, February 26, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Round Table

Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Inc.:

Mary Angela Tucker, President.

Art Gallery of Windsor:

Nataley Nagy, Director.

Canadian Actors' Equity Association:

David Caron, Director, Communications and Special Projects.

Canadian Crafts Federation:

Robert Jekyll, Interim Director.

Chinese Canadian National Council:

Jonas Ma, National Executive Director.

City of Windsor:

Nancy Morand, Heritage Planner, Windsor Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

Cultural Careers Council of Ontario:

Mark Jamison, Executive Director.

“Les Amis Duff-Bâby”:

Evelyn McLean, Member.

Ontario Museum Association:

Marilynn Havelka, President.

Playwrights Union of Canada:

Paul Ledoux, Past Chair.

Professional Art Dealers Association of Canada Inc.:

Fela Grunwald, President.

Professional Association of Canadian Theatres:

Pat Bradley, Executive Director.

Professional Opera Companies of Canada:

Claire Hopkinson, Chair.

School of Toronto Dance Theatre:

Hamel Docter, General Manager; Executive Director, Cahoots Theatre Projects.

Theatre Ontario:

Jane Gardner, Executive Director.

Windsor Chapter of the Ontario Archaeological Society:

Rosemarie Denunzio, President.

As Individuals:

Tanya Babalow;

Mireille Gagné;

Micheline McKay;

John Reid.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 85

Friday, February 26, 1999

The Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:10 p.m. this day, at Royal Ontario Museum, John David and Signy Eaton Court, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Sub-Committee present: Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Research Branch of the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais, Researcher

Roundtable Participants: From the Canadian Actor Equity Association: David Caron, Director, Communications and Special Projects. *From the Canadian Crafts Federation:* Robert Jekyll, Interim Director. *From the Ontario Museum Association:* Marilyn Havelka, President. *From the Playwrights Union of Canada:* Paul Ledoux. *From the Professional Art Dealers Association of Canada Inc.:* Fela Grunwald. *From the Professional Association of Canadian Theatres:* Pat Bradley, Executive Director. *From the Professional Opera Companies of Canada:* Claire Hopkinson, Chair. *From the Dominion Institute:* Rudyard Griffiths, Executive Director. *From the School of Toronto Dance Theatre:* Hamal Docter, General Manager. *From the Theatre Ontario:* Jane Gardner, Executive Director. *From the Art Gallery of Windsor:* Nataley Nagy, Director. *From the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario:* Mary Angela Tucker, President. *From the Windsor Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (WACAC):* Nancy Morand, Heritage Planner. *From the Windsor Chapter of Ontario Archaeological Society:* Rosemarie Denunzio, President. *From "Les Amis Duff-Bâby":* Evelyn McLean, Member. *From the Chinese Canadian National Centre:* Jonas Ma, National Executive Director.

Audience Participants: From the Canadian Music Centre: John C. Reid, Prairie Regional Director. *From the "Centre de musique canadienne du Québec":* Mireille Gagné, Regional Director. *From the Professional Opera Companies of Canada:* Micheline McKay, Director, Government Relations. *From the Professional Art Dealers of Canada:* Tanya Babalow, Executive Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

The Chair made opening remarks and with the participants and members proceeded to a round table discussion and invited comments from the audience.

At 4:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 86

Tuesday, March 2, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks.

Memorial University:

Jon Lien, Honorary Research Professor.

University of Waterloo:

Gordon Nelson, Professor of Geography and Regional Planning.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 86

Tuesday, March 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:08 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Raymonde Folco for Sarmite Bulte, Reg Pagtakhan for Mauril Bélanger.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Luc Gagné, researcher.

Witnesses: As Individual: Dr. John Lien, Honorary Research Professor; Dr. Gordon Nelson, Professor of Geography and Regional Planning. *From Canadian Heritage:* Bruce Amos, Director General, Parks Canada.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

Jon Lien and Gordon Nelson made opening statements and with Bruce Amos, answered questions.

At 12:43 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 87

Thursday, March 4, 1999

IN CAMERA

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 87

Thursday, March 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:14 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Mark Muise, Jim Pankiw, Suzanne Tremblay.

Acting Members present: Bernard Patry for Dennis Mills.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais and Luc Gagné, Researchers.

After debate, the request, presented by Inky Mark, Suzanne Tremblay, Wendy Lill and Mark Muise pursuant to Standing Order 106(3), that a meeting of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage be convened for the purpose of hearing testimony from former National Arts Centre Director John Cipton and possibly other expert witnesses, and to examine additional information concerning the NAC which has not been available to the Committee to date was negated.

It was agreed, - That witnesses from the multicultural sector, First Nations, Nunavut, Youth and the Copyright Board of Canada be invited on the topic of the Canadian Culture Study.

It was agreed, -That the members indicate to the Clerk which of the agencies department(s) are to be invited for Main Estimates 99/00.

It was agreed, -That in as much as possible, meetings of the Standing Committee on Canadian Culture be held on Tuesdays and Thursdays in the time slot allotted to the Committee.

At 12:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 88

Thursday, March 11, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas

APPEARING:

Hon. Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State (Parks)

WITNESS:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 88

Thursday, March 11, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:20 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney.

Acting Members present: Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill; Caroline St-Hilaire for Suzanne Tremblay.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Gaston Blais; Luc Gagné, Researchers.

Appearing: From the Department of Canadian Heritage (Parks): The Hon. Andy Mitchell, Secretary of State for Parks.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage (Parks): Bruce Amos, Director General; Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy Branch.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

The Chair called Clause 1.

On clause 1

The Honourable Andy Mitchell made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 12:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CAD
XC 68
C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 89

Tuesday, April 13, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas

WITNESS:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer, Parks Canada.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 89

Tuesday, April 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Mark Muisse and Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Members present: Denis Coderre for Dennis Mills; Pat O'Brien for Paul Bonwick; Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill; Carmen Provenzano for Raymond Lavigne.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Luc Gagné, Research Officer. *From Committees and Legislative Services:* Susan Balwin, Legislative Clerk.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage (Parks): Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer and Bruce Amos, Director General. *From the Department of Justice:* Alain Roy, Legal Counsel.

By unanimous consent the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed, - That a budget request of \$78,500.00 be approved for the period between April 1, 1999 and June 30, 1999 and that the Chair submit the request to the Budget Sub-Committee of the Liaison Committee.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider the Preamble.

On the Preamble

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That the Preamble, be amended by striking out line 6 on page 1 and substituting the following therefor:

"ciple in the conservation and management of the marine environment so that, where there are threats of envi-"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That the Preamble be amended by striking out lines 8 and 9, on page 1, and substituting the following therefor:

"is not used as a reason for postponing preventive measures;"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That the Preamble be amended by striking out lines 12 to 15, on page 1, and substituting the following therefore:

"establish a system of marine conservation areas that are representative of the Atlantic, Arctic and Pacific Oceans and the Great Lakes and that are of sufficient extent and such configuration as to maintain healthy marine ecosystems,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That the Preamble be amended by striking out line 26, on page 1, and substituting the following therefor:

"marine heritage,

recognize that the marine environment is fundamental to the social, cultural and economic well-being of people living in coastal communities,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

By unanimous consent the Preamble was allowed to stand.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to Clause 1.

On Clause 1

Inky Mark moved,--That Clause 1 be amended by striking out lines 1 and 2, on page 2, and substituting with the following therefor:

"1. This Act may be cited as the *Marine Protected Areas Act*."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

By unanimous consent Clause 1 was allowed to stand.

On Clause 2

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 2 be amended

a) by striking out line 3, on page 2, and substituting the following therefor:

"2. (1) The definitions in this subsection apply in"

b) by adding, after line 40, on page 2, the following:

"(2) For greater certainty, nothing in this Act shall be construed so as to abrogate or derogate from the protection provided for existing aboriginal or treaty rights of the aboriginal peoples of Canada by the recognition and affirmation of those rights in section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 2 be amended, by striking out, in the French version only, line 22, on page 2, and substituting the following therefor:

" « garde d'aire marine de conservation » Toute personne désignée en"

Clause 2, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 3 carried on division.

On Clause 4

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 4 be amended, by striking out, in the French version only, line 7, on page 3 with the following therefor:

"des aires marines représentatives qu'il faut à"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 4 be amended by striking out lines 17 to 22, on page 3, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(3) Marine conservation areas and reserve shall be managed and used in a sustainable manner that meets the needs of present and future generations without compromising the structure and function of the ecosystems, including the submerged lands and water column, with which they are associated."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 4 be amended by striking out line 22 on page 3, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(4) For the purpose of achieving sustainable use of marine resources, marine conservation areas shall be divided into zones, which must include zones that foster and encourage ecologically sustainable use of marine resources and zones that fully protect special features and fragile ecosystems."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 4, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 5

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 5 be amended by striking out line 23, on page 3, and substituting with the following therefor:

"5. (1) Subject to section 7 and the terms of applicable land claims agreements referred to in section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*, for the purpose"

By unanimous consent, the amendment was withdrawn.

Mauril Bélanger, moved,--That Clause 5 be amended by striking out lines 35 to 40, on page 3, and substituting with the following therefor:

"if

(a) the Governor in Council is satisfied that Her Majesty in right of Canada has clear title to or an unencumbered right of ownership in the lands to be included in the marine conservation area, other than such lands situated within the exclusive economic zone of Canada;

(b) in a case where Her Majesty in right of a province has the administration and control of any of the lands to be included in a marine conservation area, the government of the province has agreed to the use of those lands as a marine conservation area and has transferred their administration and control to Her Majesty in right of Canada for that purpose; and

(c) the requirements of any applicable land claim agreement respecting the establishment of the marine conservation area have been fulfilled."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 5, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 6 carried on division.

On Clause 7

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 7 be amended by striking out lines 34 and 35, on page 4, and substituting with the following therefor:

"the proposed marine conservation area or reserve, which report shall include information on consultations undertaken and any agreements reached respecting establishment of the area or reserve and an interim management plan that sets out objectives for managing the area and a zoning plan,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 7, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 8

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 8 be amended by adding after line 22, on page 5, the following therefor:

"(1.1) Other Ministers of the Crown must have the concurrence of the Minister in relation to all matters within their jurisdiction that affect marine conservation areas."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 8 be amended by adding, after line 24, on page 5, the following therefor:

"(2.1) The Minister shall ensure that the administration, management and control of marine conservation areas added to Schedule 1 under subsection 6(2) are subject to the authority of existing and future bodies established pursuant to land claims agreements referred to in section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 8 be amended by striking out line 28 on page 5, and

substituting with the following therefor:

"may conduct scientific research and monitoring, and studies based on traditional ecological knowledge, traditional aboriginal ecological knowledge, in relation to marine"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, carried on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 8 be amended by striking out lines 33, on page 5, and substituting with the following therefor:

"ments, bodies established under land claims agreements and non-governmental organizations"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 8, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 9

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 9 be amended by replacing lines 37 to 41 on page 5 and lines 1 to 6 on page 6 with the following:

"lished, in consultation with relevant federal and provincial ministers and agencies and affected coastal communities, aboriginal organizations and bodies established under land claims agreements, and with any other persons and bodies that the Minister considers appropriate, prepare a management plan for the marine conservation area including provision for ecosystem protection, human use and zoning, which shall be tabled in each House of Parliament.

Review of management plans by Minister

(2) The Minister shall review the management plan of a marine conservation area at least every"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,-- That Clause 9 be amended by striking out, in the French version only, lines 12 and 13 on page 6, and substituting with the following therefor:

" sement et toute modification du plan directeur, à la gestion des écosystèmes et au"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 9 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, line 6 on page 6, with the following:

"ment plan of a marine conservation area at least every"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 9 be amended by striking out lines 13 to 15 on page 6, and substituting with the following therefor:

"fication of management plans shall be the maintenance of ecological integrity and the precautionary principle."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived on the following division.

YEAS (1):

Rick Laliberté

NAYS (7):

Mauril Bélanger
Denis Coderre
Paul DeVillers
Sarmite Bulte
John Godfrey
Joe Jordan
Carmen Provenzano

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 9 be amended by adding after line 20, on page 6, the following therefor:

"(5) If a marine conservation area includes lands that are the subject of an aboriginal land claims agreement, the management plan for that area and any amendments to it shall be prepared in a manner consistent with any applicable provisions of the agreement."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 9, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 10

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 10 be amended by striking out lines 22 to 25, on page 6, and substituting with the following therefor:

"nities for consultation with relevant federal and provincial ministers and agencies and affected coastal communities, aboriginal organizations and bodies established under land claims agreements, and with any other persons and bodies that the Minister"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 10 be amended by striking out line 32, on page 6, and substituting with the following therefor:

"shall cause to be tabled in each House of Parliament a"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 10, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 11

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 11 be amended by striking out in the French version only, line 40, on page 6, and substituting with the following therefor:

"oeuvre du plan directeur de l'aire marine en"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 11 be amended by adding after line 41 on page 6, the following:

"(1.1) Where a management committee for a marine conservation area is established pursuant to the terms of a land claims agreement, and the committee's responsibilities include the provision of advice to the Minister on the formulation, review and implementation of the management plan for the area, a management advisory committee established by the Minister for that area is subject to the authority of existing and future bodies established pursuant to the land claims agreement."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 11, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 12

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 12 be amended by striking out line 8, on page 7, and substituting with the following therefor:

"regulations and subject to the terms of applicable land claims agreements,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 12, as amended, carried on division.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 90

Tuesday, April 13, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas

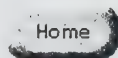
WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks;

Thomas Lee, Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada;

Allain Roy, Legal Counsel.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 90

Tuesday, April 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:38 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln and Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Members present: Denis Coderre for Dennis Mills; John Maloney for Dennis Mills; Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill; John Maloney for John Godfrey; John O'Reilly for Ted McWhinney.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Luc Gagné, Research Officer. *From Committees and Legislative Services:* Susan Baldwin, Legislative Clerk.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage (Parks): Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer, Bruce Amos, Director General, Parks. *From the Department of Justice:* Alain Roy, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Tuesday, December 1, 1998, a study of Bill C-48, An Act respecting marine conservation areas.

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

On New Clause 12.1

Rick Laliberté moved,--That the Bill be amended by striking out line 12, on page 7 and substituting with the following therefor:

"12.1 No person shall conduct finfish aquaculture within a marine conservation area and this prohibition be reviewed in a five year period."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

On Clause 13

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 13 be amended by striking out lines 16 and 17, on page 7, and substituting with the following therefor:

"servation area."

After debate the question being put on the amendment, it was carried on division.

Clause 13, as amended, carried on division.

New Clause 13.1

Rick Laliberté moved,--That the Bill be amended by adding after line 17 on page 7, the following therefor:

"13.1 No person shall fish for, catch or attempt to catch fish by the method of bottom trawling or dragging within a marine conservation area."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 14 carried on division.

New Clause 14.1

Rick Laliberté moved,--That the Bill be amended by adding, after line 32 on page 7, the following therefor:

"14.1 No person shall dredge in a marine conservation area, except for existing navigation channels or in exigent circumstances."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

On Clause 15

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 15 be amended by striking out lines 33 to 39, on page 7, and substituting with the following therefor:

"15. (1) To the extent authorized by the regulations, the superintendent of a marine conservation area may issue, amend, suspend and revoke permits and other authorizing instruments for activities in the marine conservation area.

(2) A licence issued under the *Fisheries Act* is deemed to be a permit issued under this Act to carry out the activities permitted by the licence, subject to regulations made under subsection 16(1) on the recommendation of the Minister and the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans.

(3) For greater certainty, the superintendent of a marine conservation area may not amend, suspend or revoke a licence issued under the *Fisheries Act*."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 15, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 16

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 16 be amended by striking out line 3, on page 8, and substituting with the following therefor:

"for the control and management of any or all marine"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 16 be amended by striking out in the French version only line 11, on page 8, and substituting with the following therefor:

"activités de récolte portant sur les res-"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 16 be amended by striking out line 36, on page 8, and substituting with the following therefor:

"prevent danger or disturbances to wildlife and to wildlife habitat,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 16 be amended by striking out, in the French version only, line 14 on page 9, and substituting with the following therefor:

"pêcheries ou qui limitent ou interdisent la pêche,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 16 be amended by striking out, in the French version only, lines 42 and 43 on page 9, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(6) Le gouverneur en conseil peut par règlement, après consultation, par le ministre,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 16 be amended by striking out line 37 on page 9, and substituting with the following therefor:

"nal organizations and communities make regulations respect-"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 16, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 17 carried on division.

On Clause 18

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 18 be amended

a) by striking out, in the French version only, line 21 on page 10, with the following therefor:

"garde d'aire marine de conservation toute personne nommée sous le"

b) by striking out, in the French version only, line 33 on page 10, and substituting with the following therefor:

"Les gardes d'aire marine de conservation sont, pour l'exercice de ces"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 18, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 19 carried on division.

On Clause 20

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 20 be amended

a) by striking out in the French version only, line 8 on page 11, and substituting with the following therefor:

"20. (1) Chaque garde d'aire marine de conservation et chaque agent"

b) by striking out in, in the French version only, line 20 on page 11, and substituting with the following therefor:

" gardes d'aire marine de conservation, les agents de l'autorité et les"

After debate the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 20, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 21

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 21 be amended

a) by striking out, in the French version only, line 23 on page 11, and substituting with the following therefor:

"21. (1) Le garde d'aire marine de conservation ou l'agent de"

b) by striking out, in the French version only, line 31 on page 11, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(2) Le garde d'aire marine de conservation peut, en conformité avec"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 21, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 22

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 22 be amended

a) by striking out, in the French version only, line 38 on page 11, and substituting with the following therefor:

"22. (1) Le garde d'aire marine de conservation ou l'agent de"

b) by striking out, in the French version only, line 15 on page 12, and substituting with the following therefor:

"éventuellement fixées, le garde d'aire marine de conservation ou"

c) by striking out, in the French version only, line 21 on page 12, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(3) Le garde d'aire marine de conservation ou l'agent de l'autorité"

After debate, the question being put o the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 22 be amended

a) by striking out lines 39 and 40, on page 11, and substituting with the following therefor:

"or enforcement officer may"

b) by striking out lines 9 and 10, on page 12, and substituting with the following therefor:

"package or receptacle,"

After debate, the question being put o the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 22, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 23

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 23 be amended

a) by striking out, in the French version only, line 32 on page 12, and substituting with the following therefor:

"tuée par un garde d'aire marine de conservation ou un agent de"

b) by striking out, in the French version only, line 11 on page 13, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(3) Le garde d'aire marine de conservation ou l'agent de l'autorité"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 23, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 24 carried on division.

Clause 25 carried on division.

Clause 26 carried on division.

On Clause 27

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 27 be amended by striking out line 36, on page 14, and substituting with the following therefor:

"or avoid any harm to any element of the ecosystems of a"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 27 be amended by striking out in the English version only, line 11 on page 15, and substituting with the following therefor:

"731(1)(a) of the *Criminal Code*, the court may,"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 27, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 28 carried on division.

On Clause 29

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Clause 29 be amended by striking out, in the English version only, line 38 on page 15, and substituting with the following therefor:

"in a marine conservation area, any person"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 29 be amended by striking, in the French version only, line 29 on page 15, and substituting with the following therefor:

"d'une substance à l'intérieure d'une aire marine de"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Rick Laliberté moved,-- That Clause 29 be amended by striking out line 41 on page 15, and substituting with the following therefor:

"discharge or deposit from any source, including any land-based source, shall take effective

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 29, as amended, carried on division.

Clause 30 carried on division.

Clause 31 carried on division.

Clause 32 carried on division.

Clause 33 carried on division.

On Clause 34

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 34 be amended

a) by striking out line 34 on page 17, and substituting with the following therefor:

"conservation area as defined in subsection 2(1) of"

b) by striking out line 20 on page 20, and substituting with the following therefor:

"subsection 2(1) of this Act is replaced by the"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to, on division.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 34 be amended by striking out lines 32 to 36, on page 20, and substituting with the following therefor:

"18. The Minister may designate persons appointed under the *Parks Canada Agency Act* whose duties include the enforcement of this Act to be marine conservation area wardens"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 34 as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 35

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 35 be amended

a) by striking out line 46 on page 20, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(a) the definition "dump" in subsection 2(1) of"

b) by striking out lines 1 and 2, on page 21, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(b) the definition "immersion" in subsection 2(1) of the French version of this Act is"

c) by striking out line 10 on page 21, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(c) subsection 2(1) of this Act is amended by"

d) by striking out line 16 on page 21, and substituting with the following therefor:

"(d) subsection 2(1) of the English version of this"

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 35 as amended, carried on division.

On Schedule 1

Schedule 1 carried on division.

On Schedule 2

Schedule 2 carried on division.

On the Preamble

By unanimous consent, the Committee reverted to the Preamble.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That the Preamble be amended by adding after line 30 on page 1 the following:

"promote an understanding of the marine environment and provide opportunities for research and monitoring, and

involve federal and provincial ministers and agencies, affected aboriginal organizations and coastal communities and other persons and bodies, including bodies established under land claims agreements, in the effort to establish and maintain the representative system of marine conservation areas;"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

The Preamble, as amended, carried on division.

By unanimous consent, the Committee reverted to Clause 1.

Clause 1 carried on division.

The Bill, as amended, carried on division

ORDERED,--That the Chair report Bill C-48 with amendments to the House.

ORDERED,--That the Committee order a reprint of the bill for the use at Report Stage.

At 5:20 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 91

Thursday, April 22, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Government of Nunavut:

Peter Ernerk, Deputy Minister, Culture, Language, Elders, Youth

Kahnawake:

Iain Phillips, Mohawk Elder.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 91

Thursday, April 22, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:51 a.m. this day, in Room 306, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Member present: John O'Reilly for Dennis Mills.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Government of Nunavut: Peter Ernerk, Deputy Minister, Culture, Language, Elders & Youth. *From the As Individual:* Elder Mohawk, Kahnawake; Rohahes Iain Phillips.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

On motion of Paul Bonwick, it was agreed,--That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage retain the professional services of the following experts to assist in drafting the report on a Canadian Cultural Policy for Canada, for the period between April 1, 1999 and June 30, 1999, for the maximum amounts indicated:

Consultant Per Diem Maximum

Wanda Noel \$599.00 \$ 8,000.00

Kevin Burns \$400.00 \$ 6,000.00

David Black \$500.00 \$ 7,500.00

Gaston Blais \$500.00 \$ 2,500.00

Colophon Group \$360.00 \$10,000.00

Peter Ernerk and Iain Phillips made opening statements and answered questions.

At 1:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 92

Tuesday, April 27, 1999

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 92

Tuesday, April 27, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muisse and Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson., Researcher.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider it's future business.

It was agreed,--That Officials of the Department of Canadian Heritage be invited to brief the Committee regarding Bill C-64, An Act to establish an idemnification program for travelling exhibitions on Wednesday, April 28, 1999 at 3:30 p.m..

It was agreed,--That the CBC be invited before the Committee on Thursday, May 6, 1999.

It was agreed,--That, subject to availability, a Round Table on Bill C-64 be organised on May 11, 1999.

It was agreed,--That, subject to availability, the Minister of Canadian Heritage be invited to appear before the Committee on May 12, 1999.

It was agreed,--That Clause-by-Clause on Bill C-64 commence on May 13, 1999.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider a draft report on Canadian Cultural Policy.

At 4:55 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 93

Wednesday, April 28, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

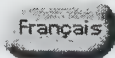
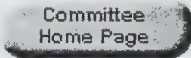
Study of Bill C-64, an Act to establish an indemnification program for travelling exhibitions

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Eileen Sarkar, Assistant Deputy Minister, Arts and Heritage;

David Walden, Director, Movable Cultural Property Program.



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 93

Wednesday, April 28, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Maurice Dumas, Joe Jordan, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Eileen Sarkar, Assistant Deputy Minister, Arts and Heritage and David Walden, Director, Moveable Cultural Property, Arts and Heritage.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Friday, April 23, 1999, a study of Bill C-64, An Act to establish an indemnification program for travelling exhibitions.

Eileen Sarkar and David Walden made opening statements and answered questions.

At 4:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CAL
XC62
-C12

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 94

Tuesday, May 4, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of a Canadian Cultural Policy

WITNESSES:

Center for Research-Action on Race Relations:

Jean Brown-Trickey, Social Worker.

Wesley Crichlow, Special Representative;

Karim Karim, Professor, Department of Journalism and Communications, Carleton
University; Director, Pearson-Shoyama Institute;

Fo Niemi, Executive Director;

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 94

Tuesday, May 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Clifford Lincoln, Caroline St-Hilaire; Inky Mark and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Center for Research-Action on Race Relations: Fo Niemi, Executive Director. *From the University of Toronto:* Dr. Wesley Crichlow, Lecturer, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. *From Carleton University:* Karim Karim, Professor, Department of Journalisme and Communications and Director, Pearson-Shoyama Institute. *Social Worker:* Jean Brown-Trickey.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of a Canadian Cultural Policy.

Fo Niemi, Karim Karim, Jean Brown-Trickey, Wesley Crichlow made opening statements and answered questions.

At 12:45 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 95

Thursday, May 6, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Perrin Beatty, President and Chief Executive Officer;

Guyline Saucier, Chair, Board of Directors;

Michel Tremblay, Chief Planning Officer.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 95

Thursday, May 6, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:12 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills and Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Member present: Paul Crête for Maurice Dumas.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Guylaine Saucier, Chair of the Board of Directors; Perrin Beatty, President and CEO and Michel Tremblay, Chief Planning and Business Development Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

Guylaine Saucier and Perrin Beatty made opening statements and with Michel Tremblay answered questions.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 96

Tuesday, May 11, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-64, An Act to establish an indemnification program for travelling exhibitions

WITNESSES:

Canadian Museums Association:

John G. McAvity, Executive Director.

Montreal Museum of Fine Arts:

Danièle Archambault.

National Gallery of Canada:

Daniel Amadei, Director, Exhibitions and Installations.

«Société des musées québécois»:

Michel Perron, General Director.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 96

Tuesday, May 11, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Vice-Chair, Ted McWhinney, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney and Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Museums Associations: John G. McAvity, Executive Director. *From the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts:* Danièle Archambault. *From the National Gallery of Canada:* Daniel Amadei, Director, Expositions and Installations. *From the "Société des musées québécois":* Michel Perron, General Director.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Friday, April 23, 1999, a study of Bill C-64, An Act to establish an indemnification program for travelling exhibitions.

John G. McAvity, Danièle Archambault and Michel Perron made opening statements, and with Daniel Amadei, answered questions.

At 12:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Guyanne Desforges

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 97

Wednesday, May 12, 1999

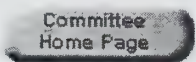
ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-64, An Act to establish an indemnification program for travelling exhibitions

WITNESS:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

David Walden, Director, Moveable Cultural Property, Arts and Heritage.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 97

Wednesday, May 12, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:45 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Vice-Chair, Ted McWhinney, presiding.

Member of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark, Mark Muise and Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Members present: Derrek Konrad for Jim Pankiw; Pat O'Brien for Joe Jordan; Denis Paradis for Dennis Mills; Hec Cloutier for Raymond Lavigne.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: David Walden, Director, Moveable Cultural Property, Arts and Heritage. *From the Department of Justice:* Bruce Stockfish, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House dated Friday, April 23, 1999, a study of Bill C-64, An Act to establish an indemnification program for travelling exhibitions.

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

Clause 1 was postponed, pursuant to Standing Order 75(1).

On Clause 2

Caroline St-Hilaire moved,-- That Clause 2, be amended by striking out, in the French version only, lines 16 and 17, on page 1, and substituting with the following therefore:

"objets de l'exposition qui sont empruntés à l'étranger dépasse celle des objets empruntés au"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Clause 2, be amended by striking out, in the French version only, line 16 on page 1, and substituting with the following therefore:

"objets qui en font partie et qui sont empruntés à l'étranger"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

Clause 2, as amended, carried on division.

On Clause 3

Caroline St-Hilaire moved,-- That Bill C-64, in Clause 3, be amended by striking out line 28 on page

2, and substituting with the following therefore:

"other Act of Parliament, at any time"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 3 carried on division.

Clause 4 carried on division.

On Clause 5

Caroline St-Hilaire moved,-- That Bill C-64, in Clause 5, be amended by deleting lines 5 and 6, on page 3.

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 5 carried on division.

New Clause 5.1

Mauril Bélanger moved,--That Bill C-64, be amended by adding after line 25 on page 3, the following therefor:

"5.1 (1) The administration of this Act shall, five years after the coming into force of this Act, be reviewed by the committee of the House of Commons, that may be designated or established by Parliament for that purpose.

(2) The committee designated or established by Parliament for the purpose of subsection (1) shall undertake a review of the provisions and operation of this Act and shall, within a year after the review is undertaken or within any further time that the House of Commons may authorize, submit a report to Parliament thereon including a statement of any changes to this Act or its administration that the committee would recommend."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to on division.

New Clause 5.1 carried.

Clause 6 carried on division.

Clause 1 carried on division.

The Title carried.

The Bill carried.

ORDERED,--That Bill C-64 be reported with amendments to the House.

ORDERED,--That the Committee order a reprint of the bill for the use at Report Stage.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded, at 4:20 p.m., to consider the topic of Canada's Second Report to the United Nations on the International Convention on the Rights of the

Child (ICRC).

Eric Lowther moved,--That the Heritage Committee have hearings on the preparation of Canada's second report to the United Nations on the International Convention on the Rights of the Child (ICRC) before the House rises."

After debate, the question was put on the motion and resulted in the following division:

YEAS (6)

Eric Lowther
Inky Mark
Derrek Konrad
Maurice Dumas
Caroline St-Hilaire
Mark Muise

NAYS (6)

Mauril Bélanger
Sarmite Bulte
John Godfrey
Pat O'Brien
Hec Cloutier
Denis Paradis

The Chair cast his vote in the negative.

At 5:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 98

Thursday, May 13, 1999

IN CAMERA

APR 14 1999

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 98

Thursday, May 13, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:20 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Maurice Dumas, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Ted McWhinney.

Acting Member present: Odina Desrochers for Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson and Wanda Noel.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider a draft report on Canadian cultural policy.

At 12:55 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 99

Tuesday, May 25, 1999

IN CAMERA



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 99

Tuesday, May 25, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 10:15 a.m. this day, in Room 362, East Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher. *As consultants:* David, Black, Kevin Burns and Wanda Noel.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider a draft report on a Canadian cultural policy.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 100

Tuesday, May 25, 1999

IN CAMERA



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 100

Tuesday, May 25, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:15 p.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Jim Pankiw, Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher. *As consultants:* David, Black, Kevin Burns and Wanda Noel.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider a draft report on a Canadian cultural policy.

At 6:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 101

Wednesday, May 26, 1999

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 101

Wednesday, May 26, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:15 p.m. this day, in Room 208, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Joe Jordan, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark, Ted McWhinney, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Jim Pankiw, Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Member present: Denis Coderre for Ted McWhinney.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher. *As consultants:* David, Black, Kevin Burns and Wanda Noel.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider a draft report on a Canadian Cultural Policy.

At 6:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 102

Wednesday, May 26, 1999

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 102

Wednesday, May 26, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 7:26 p.m. this day, in Room 208, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise and Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher. *As consultants:* David, Black, Kevin Burns and Wanda Noel.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to consider a draft report on a Canadian Cultural Policy.

At 9:15 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 103

Tuesday, June 1st, 1999

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 103

Tuesday, June 1st, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:28 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher. *As consultants:* David, Black, Kevin Burns and Wanda Noel.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its consideration of a draft report on a Canadian Cultural.

On motion of Sarmite Bulte, it was agreed,--That the amounts for the contracts of Wanda Noel, Kevin Burns and David Black be increased as follows:

Consultants

Wanda Noel	\$12,200.00	from \$8,000.00
Kevin Burns	\$ 8,800.00	from \$6,000.00
David Black	\$11,700.00	from \$7,500.00

On motion of Sarmite Bulte, it was agreed,--That the Committee retain the professional services of Louis Majeau, from May 3, 1999 to June 9, 1999 to provide French editorial services for the draft report on Canadian culture and that the maximum of the contract be \$10,000.00.

On motion of Sarmite Bulte, it was agreed,--That pursuant to Standing Order 108(1), dissenting opinions from the report or supplementary to it, be included as an appendix following the Chair's signature.

At 4:20 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 104

Wednesday, June 2, 1999

IN CAMERA

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 104

Wednesday, June 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 1:30 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Georges Baker for Raymond Lavigne.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joe Jackson, Researcher. *As consultants:* David, Black, Kevin Burns and Wanda Noel.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its consideration of a draft report on a Canadian Cultural.

It was agreed, - That the Report be entitled: A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being : The Evolving Role of the Federal Government in Support of Culture in Canada.

It was agreed, - That the Committee request a Government Response to the Report, pursuant to Standing Order 109.

It was agreed, - That the appendices include, a list of witnesses and briefs submitted including briefs submitted during the 35th Parliament.

It was agreed, - That the draft Report, as amended, be adopted as the Committee's Ninth Report to the House and that the Chair present it to the House.

It was agreed, - That the Chairperson be authorized to make such grammatical and editorial changes to the Report as may be necessary without changing the substance of the Report.

It was agreed, - That the Committee print 1500 copies in English and 800 in French of its Report.

It was agreed, - That a News Release be issued and a News Conference organized.

At 6:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chairman: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 105

Thursday, June 10, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the National Arts Centre Corporation

WITNESSES:

National Arts Centre:

Elaine Calder, Interim Director and CEO;

David S.R. Leighton, Chair of the Board of Trustees.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 105

Thursday, June 10, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:40 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Maurice Dumas, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: Caroline St-Hilaire for Suzanne Tremblay.

Other Member present: Lynn Myers.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the National Arts Centre: David S.R. Leighton, Chair of the Board of Trustees and Elaine Calder, Interim Director and CEO.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the National Arts Centre Corporation.

David Leighton and Elaine Calder made opening statements and answered questions.

At 1:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CAL
YOUNG
-CD

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 1

Thursday, October 28, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Election of a Chair

APR 1 1999

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 1

Thursday, October 28, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Cliff Breitzkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd, Caroline St-Hilaire and Bryon Wilfert.

Associate Member present: Paul Forseth.

Other Member present: Raymond Lavigne.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 106(1) and 106(2), election of the Chair and Vice-Chairs.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Rick Limoges, it was agreed, - That Clifford Lincoln do take the Chair as Chair of the Committee.

Accordingly, Clifford Lincoln was declared duly elected Chair of the Committee and took the chair.

The Chair made a statement.

On motion of Paul Forseth, it was agreed, - That Inky Mark be elected Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Paul Bonwick, it was agreed, - That Dennis Mills be elected Vice-Chair of the Committee.

It was agreed, - That the Committee retain the services of one or more Research Officers from the Library of Parliament, as needed, to assist the Committee in its works, at the discretion of the Chair.

It was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to hold meetings to receive evidence when a quorum is not present provided that at least three (3) Members are present, including a member of the Opposition.

It was moved, - That, unless there is unanimous consent of the Members of the Committee, twenty-four (24) hours notice be given to the members of the Committee before any new item is put on the Committee's agenda.

Debate arose thereon.

Rick Limoges moved, - That 24 hours be replaced by 48 hours.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the motion as amended, it was agreed to.

It was moved, - That the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to circulate the documents received from the public in their original language provided she has them translated and distributed.

Debate arose thereon.

Paul Forseth moved, - That the Clerk circulate the documents received only when they have been translated in the other official language.

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The question being put on the motion as amended, it was agreed to.

It was moved, - -- That, at the discretion of the Chair, during the questioning of witnesses, there be allocated ten (10) minutes to each questioner in the first round and five minutes to each questioner in the subsequent rounds.

Debate arose thereon.

Paul Bonwick moved, - That "5 minutes" replace "10 minutes". After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived. The question being put on the motion, it was agreed to

It was agreed, - That one copy of the transcript of all *in camera* meetings be kept in the Committee Clerk's office for consultation.

It was agreed, -That, as established by the Board of Internal Economy and at the discretion of the Chair, reasonable travelling and accommodation expenses be reimbursed to witnesses who are invited to appear before the Committee up to a maximum of two (2) representatives for any one organization

It was agreed, - That, when the Committee convenes a meeting during lunch hours, the cost of these lunches be charged to the budget of the Committee.

It was agreed, - That all Order in Council appointments received by the Clerk be automatically circulated to all Members of the Committee.

At 11:57 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

CH
XC68
-C13

Government
Publication

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 2

Thursday, November 4, 1999

IN CAMERA



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 2

Thursday, November 4, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 208, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Raymond Lavigne, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Alex Shepherd et Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Member present: Raymond Lavigne pour John Godfrey.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of future business of the Committee.

At 12:15 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

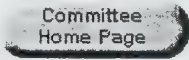
CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 3

Tuesday, November 16, 1999

IN CAMERA

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 3

Tuesday, November 16, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd, Caroline St-Hilaire, Bryon Wilfert.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of future business.

On motion of Dennis Mills, it was agreed, - To create a Sub-Committee on Amateur Sports in Canada:

- - That will report on the implementation of the recommendations dealing with amateur sport in *Sport in Canada: Leadership, Partnership and Accountability*, the Sixth Report of the Standing Committee of Canadian Heritage, tabled in the House 3 December 1998.
- That will study other matters that Sub-Committee members deem to fall within the parameters of amateur sport in Canada, including the economic situation of amateur athletes; the situation of francophone athletes in amateur sports; funding for the campaign against the use of drugs in sports; funding of sports governing bodies and associations;
- That this Sub-Committee, once established, present its work plan and its requirements to the Committee;
- That the Sub-Committee meetings should not conflict with the meeting times of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.
- And that, without prior consent from Sub-Committee membership, the Sub-committee will not meet more than once a month.

It was agreed, - That, if a work plan for on a study on newspaper integration is agreed to, the Hon. Keith Davey, Me Tom Kent, Competition Bureau and CRTC representatives be invited to appear before the Committee.

At 12:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 4

Thursday, November 25, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting with the Minister of Canadian Heritage

APPEARING:

Honourable Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 4

Thursday, November 25, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:03 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Cliff Breitzkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Alex Shepherd and Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Appearing: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: The Hon. Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), meeting with the Minister of Canadian Heritage.

The Hon. Sheila Copps made a statement and answered questions.

At 12:08 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 5

Thursday, December 2, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting with the Secretary of State

APPEARING:

Honourable Hedy Fry, Secretary of State for (Multiculturalism) (Status of Women)

WITNESS:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Norman Moyer, Assistant Deputy Minister, Citizenship and Canadian Identity.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 5

Thursday, December 2, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:09 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Caroline St-Hilaire.

Acting Member present: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Appearing: From the House of Commons: The Hon. Hedy Fry, Secretary of State for Multiculturalism and Status of Women.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Norman Moyer, Assistant Deputy Minister, Citizenship and Canadian Identity.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), meeting with the Secretary of State Multiculturalism and Status of Women.

The Hon. Hedy Fry made a statement and, with Norman Moyer, answered questions.

At 12:47 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 6

Tuesday, December 7, 1999

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

Canadian Booksellers Association:

Jean Barton, Co-Owner, Books on Beechwood;

Mary Jane Maffinni, Co-Owner, Prime Crime Books;

Sheryl McKean, Executive Director.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policies and Programs;

Don Stephenson, Director General, Cultural Industries.

HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 6

Tuesday, December 7, 1999

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd and Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Member present: Ray Bonin for Rick Limoges

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Don Stephenson, Director General, Cultural Industries; Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs; Carla Curran, Chief, Book Publishing Policy. *From the Canadian Booksellers Association:* Sheryl McKean, Executive Director; Jean Barton, Books On Beechwood; Marie Jane Maffini, Prime Crime.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

Don Stephenson made a statement and, with Allan Clarke and Carla Curran, answered questions.

At 12:20 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:40 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Sheryl McKean made a statement and, with Jean Barton and Marie Jane Maffini, answered questions.

It was agreed, -- That the Committee retain the services of two consultants to provide technical expertise on its Study on the Canadian Book Publishing Industry, for an amount not to exceed \$9000.00.

At 1:27 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

CA1
XC64
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 7

Tuesday, February 8, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting with the Secretary of State for Amateur Sport

APPEARING:

Honourable Denis Coderre, Secretary of State (Amateur Sport)



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 7

Tuesday, February 8, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:07 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Cliff Breitzkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Alex Shepherd, Caroline St-Hilaire, Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: John Solomon for Wendy Lill, Guy St-Julien for Paul Bonwick.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher Officer.

Appearing: Denis Coderre, Secretary of State (Amateur Sport).

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), meeting with the Secretary of State for Amateur Sport.

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

It was agreed,-- That the Committee meetings be televised when they take place in Room 237-C.

At 12:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 8

Thursday, February 10, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting with representatives of the Board of Trustees of the National Arts Centre Corporation

WITNESSES:

National Arts Centre:

Peter Herrndorf, Director General and Chief Executive Officer;

David S.R. Leighton, Chair of the Board of Trustees.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 8

Thursday, February 10, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 12:10 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, John Godfrey, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher Officer.

Witnesses: From the National Arts Centre: David S.R. Leighton, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Peter Herrndorf, Director General and Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), meeting with representatives of the Board of Trustees of the National Arts Centre Corporation.

The witnesses made a statement and answered questions.

At 1:11 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 9

Tuesday, February 15, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting with the Department of Canadian Heritage

WITNESS:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Alex Himelfarb, Deputy Minister.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 9

Tuesday, February 15, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise.

Acting Member present: : Irwin Cotler pour John Godfrey.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Witness: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Alex Himelfarb, Deputy Minister.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), meeting with the Department of Canadian Heritage.

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

At 12:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 10

Thursday, February 17, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting with the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

James McCoubrey, Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer;

Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 10

Thursday, February 17, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:08 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Cliff Breitkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise and Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO; James McCoubrey, Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), meeting with the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and, with James McCoubrey, answered questions.

At 12:54 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 11

Tuesday, February 22, 2000

IN CAMERA



HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 11

Tuesday, February 22, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 10:12 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd, Bryon Wilfert.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and Terrence Thomas, Research Officers.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs; Annie Carruthers, Publishing. *From Statistics Canada:* Brad Ruth, Assistant Director, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics; David Coish, Manager, Book Publishing, Culture, Tourism and the Centre for Education Statistics. *From the Canada Council of the Arts:* Gordon Platt, Head, Writing and Publishing Section; Keith Kelly, Director, Public Affairs, Research and Communications. *From the Canadian Booksellers Association:* Sheryl McKean, Executive Director. *From the Book and Periodical Council:* Kim McArthur, Chair. *From the Simon Fraser University:* Dr. Rowland Lorimer, Director, Canadian Centre for Studies in Publishing. *From the Centennial College:* Dr. Don Sedgwick, Publishing Program.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

David Black and Kevin Burns made a statement and answered questions.

At 11:24 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:57 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Keith Kelly, Gordon Platt, Allan Clarke, Brad Ruth, Kim McArthur, Rowland Lorimer and Don Sedgwick made a statement and answered questions.

At 1:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

CA 2
Xc 68
- C/P

Government
Publications

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 12

Thursday, February 24, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

"Association des distributeurs exclusifs de livres en langue française":

Georges Laberge, Director General.

Chapters Inc.:

Larry Stevenson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

"Groupe Renaud-Bray":

Carole Morency, Communications Director.

Pegasus Wholesale:

Nigel Berrisford, Senior Vice-President of Purchasing;

Denis Zook, President and Chief Executive Officer.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 12

Thursday, February 24, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:43 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark et Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Witnesses: From the Chapters Inc.: Larry Stevenson, President and Chief Executive Officer. *From the "Groupe Renaud-Bray":* Carole Morency, Director, Communications. *From the Pegasus Wholesale:* Denis Zook, President and CEO; Nigel Berrisford, Senior Vice-President of Purchasing. *From the "Association des distributeurs exclusifs de livres en langue française":* Georges Laberge, Director General.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

At 11:56 a.m., the Committee suspended business.

At 12:24 p.m., the Committee resumed business.

At 12:30 p.m., Mrs Bulte took the Chair.

The witnesses made a statement and answered questions.

At 1:24 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 13

Tuesday, February 29, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

"Association des libraires du Québec":

Ghislain Chouinard, Vice-President.

Atlantic Provinces Booksellers Association:

Charles Burchell, Owner, The Book Room.

Inside Story Bookstore:

Anne Wedler, Owner.

McNally Robinson Booksellers:

Holly McNally, Owner;

Paul McNally.

Nicholas Hoare "Ltée":

Nicholas Hoare, President.

Retail Council of Canada:

Peter Woolford, Senior Vice-President, Policy.



The Independents:

Sally Hawkes, Director;

Christopher Smith, Owner, Collected Works.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 13

Tuesday, February 29, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:09 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Irwin Cotler, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Members present: Marcel Proulx for Bryon Wilfert and Pierre Brien for Caroline St-Hilaire.

Associate Member present: Pierre Brien.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Witnesses : From the Atlantic Provinces Booksellers Association: Charles Burchell, Owner. *From the Inside Story Bookstore:* Anne Wedler, Owner. *From the The Independents:* Sally Hawkes, Director; Christopher Smith, Owner, Collected Works. *From Nicholas Hoare ltée:* Nicholas Hoare, President. *From the "Association des libraires du Québec":* Ghislain Chouinard, Vice-President. *From the McNally Robinson Booksellers:* Holly McNally, Owner. *From the Retail Council of Canada:* Peter Woolford, Senior Vice-President, Policy.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

The witnesses made a statement and answered questions.

At 1:31 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 14

Thursday, March 2, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

"Association nationale des éditeurs de livres":

Gaëtan Lévesque, Vice-President, Publishing of General Literature.

Association of Canadian Publishers:

Michael Harrison, President;

Susan Renouf, Vice-President.

Canadian Publishers' Council:

Jacqueline Hushion, Executive Director;

Claude Primeau, President and CEO, HarperCollins Canada Limited, Immediate Past President.

Literary Press Group of Canada:

Karl Siegler, Chair of the Policy Group.

National Library of Canada:

Roch Carrier, National Librarian.



“Regroupement des éditeurs canadiens-français”:

Marcel Ouellette, Consulting Publisher.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 14

Thursday, March 2, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:16 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Cliff Breitzkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Irwin Cotler, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer.

Witnesses: From the National Library of Canada: Roch Carrier, National Librarian. *From the "Association nationale des éditeurs de livres":* Gaëtan Lévesque, Vice-President, Publishing of General Literature; Benoit Prieur, Deputy Director. *From the Association of Canadian Publishers:* Michael Harrison, President; Susan Renouf, Vice-President. *From the Canadian Publishers' Council:* Claude Primeau, President and CEO, HarperCollins Canada Ltd., Immediate Past-President CPC; Jacqueline Hushion, Executive Director. *From the Association of Canadian Book Wholesalers:* Peter Waldock, President. *From the Literary Press Group of Canada:* Manuela Dias, Chair; Karl Siegler, Chair of the Policy group. *From the "Regroupement des éditeurs canadiens-français":* Marcel Ouellette, Consulting Publisher, Spokesperson of "RÉCF".

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

The witnesses made a statement and answered questions.

At 1:15 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Martine Bresson

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 15

Thursday, March 16, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting with the Canada Council for the Arts

WITNESSES:

Canada Council for the Arts:

Keith Kelly, Director of Planning and Research;

Joanne Morrow, Director, Arts Division;

Jean-Louis Roux, Chairman;

Shirley Thomson, Director.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 15

Thursday, March 16, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:15 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark and Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canada Council of the Arts: Jean-Louis Roux, Chair; Shirley Thomson, Director; Keith Kelly, Director of Planning and Research; Joanne Morrow, Director of the Arts Division; Mark Watters, Secretary-Treasurer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), meeting with the Canada Council for the Arts.

Jean-Louis Roux and Shirley Thomson made opening remarks and with Keith Kelly and Joanne Morrow answered questions.

At 12:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 16

Tuesday, March 21, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

"Association pour l'avancement des sciences et des techniques de la documentation":

Louis Cabral, Chief Executive Officer.

Canadian Library Association:

Leacy O'Callaghan-O'Brien, Associate Executive Director;

Vicki Whitmell, Executive Director.

Periodical Writers Association of Canada:

Victoria Ridout, Executive Director.

"Union des écrivaines et écrivains québécois":

Corole David, Writer and Professor.

Writers' Union of Canada:

Penny Dickens, Director;

Christopher Moore, Chairperson.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 16

Tuesday, March 21, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:07 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Irwin Cotler, Pierre de Savoye, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the "Association pour l'avancement des sciences et des techniques de la documentation": Louis Cabral, Chief Executive Officer. *From the Canadian Library Association:* Vicki Whitmell, Executive Director; Leacy O'Callaghan - O'Brien, Associate Executive Director. *From the "Union des écrivaines et écrivains québécois":* Carole David, Writer/Professor. *From the Writers' Union of Canada:* Christopher Moore, Chairperson; Penny Dickens, Director. *From the Periodical Writers Association of Canada:* Victoria Ridout, Executive Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

Louis Cabral, Vicki Whitmell, Carole David, Christopher Moore, Victoria Rideout made opening statements and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 12:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Committee Clerk

CA 2
XC 68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 17

Thursday, March 23, 2000

IN CAMERA



HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 17

Thursday, March 23, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:15 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Irwin Cotler, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Members present: Hec Clouthier for Dennis Mills; Ovid Jackson for Paul Bonwick.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

It was agreed,-That the Committee sit *in camera*.

The Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was moved,-That the Committee adopt a budget of \$ 45,000.00 for witness expenses for fiscal year ending March 31, 2000.

And debate arising thereon;

It was moved,-That the motion be amended by adding after "31/03/00", the following:

"and that the Research Officers prepare, by the third week of April, 2000, an analysis of the work conducted to date."

The question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

It was agreed,-That witnesses be heard on the topic of the book publishing namely:

- Competition Bureau
- Investment Bureau
- Copyright.com
- Wanda Noël
- Writers/Editors/Publishers

It was agreed,-That written information be solicited from Chapters, Pegasus.

It was agreed,-That the Committee attempt to complete its hearings on its Book Publishing Study within the next three weeks.

It was agreed, - That the Committee approve an operational budget of \$82,500.00 for the period from 01/04/00 to 31/10/00.

It was agreed,-That the Clerk and Researchers prepare a draft schedule of meetings until June 23, 2000 for consideration by the Committee.

At 12:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Committee of the Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 18

Tuesday, March 28, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Carla Curran, Chief, Publishing Policy (English), Cultural Development Sector;

Jeff Richstone, Senior Counsel, Legal Services.

As Individual:

Wanda Noel.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 18

Tuesday, March 28, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:15 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Vice-Chair, Dennis Mills, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Dennis Mills, Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Research Officer and David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Carla Curran, Chief, Book Publishing Policy; Jeff Richstone, Senior Counsel, Legal Services. *As Individual:* Wanda Noel, Consultant, Copyright Law.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

Carla Curran made an opening statement and, with Jeff Richstone answered questions.

Wanda Noël made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 12:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 19

Thursday, March 30, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

Competition Bureau:

Chris Busuttil, Acting Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition;

André Lafond, Deputy Commissioner of Competition.



HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 19

Thursday, March 30, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:20 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Irwin Cotler, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Members present: Dan McTeague for Paul Bonwick; Susan Whelan for Sarmite Bulte.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Competition Bureau: André Lafond, Deputy Commissioner of Competition; Chris Busuttil, Acting Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Competition.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

André Lafond made an opening statement and with Chris Busuttil answered questions.

At 12:50 p.m., by unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to sit "*in camera*".

By unanimous consent, the Committee agreed to suspend the requirement for 48 hours notice for substantive motions.

It was agreed,-That the Committee invite book publishers at an "*in camera*" meeting and that the Competition Bureau also be invited.

At 12:53 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE


Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 20

Tuesday, April 4, 2000

IN CAMERA



HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 20

Tuesday, April 4, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 306, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Members present: Marcel Proulx for Irwin Cotler; Hec Clouthier for Sarmite Bulte.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

It was agreed,- That the Committee sit *in camera*.

It was agreed,-That the Chair communicate with potential witnesses regarding the Canadian Book Publishing Industry Study to determine their availability to appear at an "*in camera*" meeting.

It was agreed,- That the Committee retain the professional services of David Black for the purposes of completing its study on the Canadian Book Publishing Industry, for a maximum of 20 days at a per diem rate of \$500.00, the total not amount not to exceed \$10,000.00 for the period between April 1st and June 15, 2000.

It was agreed,- That the Committee retain the professional services of Kevin Burns for the purposes of completing its study on the Canadian Book Publishing Industry, for a maximum of 20 days at a per diem rate of \$400.00, the total not amount not to exceed \$8,000.00 for the period between April 1st and June 15, 2000.

It was agreed,- That the Minister of Canadian Heritage and senior officials of the Department be invited to appear before the Committee for the Main Estimates 2000-01 and Report on Plan and Priorities.

It was agreed,- That the National Capital Commission be invited to appear before the Committee.

At 12:15 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 21

Thursday, April 6, 2000

IN CAMERA



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 21

Thursday, April 6, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:23 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Member present: Suzanne Tremblay for Pierre de Savoye.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson; Terry Thomas, Research Officers.
As Consultants: David Black and Kevin Burns.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

It was agreed,- That the Committee sit *in camera*.

It was agreed,- That the minutes of this meeting not include the names of the witnesses.

It was agreed, - That one copy of the transcript of this meeting be produced; and

- That the said transcript be made available for consultation to the members in attendance at the meeting and to the Research Officers and consultants providing that the said consultations take place in the Committee Clerk's Office and that the said consultations be approved by the Clerk and the Chair.

It was agreed,- That no staff be in attendance at this meeting other than those employed in an official capacity by the House of Commons, the Interpreters, the Clerk, the Research Officers and the two Consultants.

It was agreed,- That the witnesses be heard separately.

It was agreed,- That the Committee only hear the witnesses agreed to prior to the meeting.

It was agreed,- That Mosaic Press, Groupe Renaud-Bray, Chapters Inc., Pegasus Wholesale and Indigo Books be invited to appear before the Committee.

The witnesses appeared separately, made opening statements, and answered questions.

At 1:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 22

Thursday, April 13, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry

WITNESSES:

Chapters Inc.:

Larry Stevenson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

"Groupe Renaud-Bray":

Carole Morency, Director, Communications.

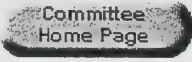
Mosaic Press:

Howard Aster, Publisher.

Pegasus Wholesale:

Denis Zook, President and Chief Executive Officer.



HomeCommittee
Home PageFrançais

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 22

Thursday, April 13, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher. *As Consultants:* Kevin Burns and David Black.

Witnesses: From the Chapters Inc.: Larry Stevenson, President and Chief Executive Officer. *From the Pegasus Wholesale:* Denis Zook, President and CEO. *From the Mosaic Press:* Howard Aster, Publisher. *From the "Groupe Renaud-Bray":* Carole Morency, Director, Communications.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

Larry Stevenson, Howard Aster made opening statements and answered questions.

Denis Zook and Carole Morency made opening statements and answered questions.

It was agreed,- That the meetings for the subject-matter of Bill C-224 take place in one day with the exception of the appearance of the Canadian Museum of Civilisation.

It was agreed,- That the officials from the Department of Canadian Heritage be invited to appear before the Committee on the topic of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

It was agreed,- That the Minister of Canadian Heritage be invited to appear before the Committee on Main Estimates 1999-2000.

It was agreed,- That the framework of the Report on Canadian Book Publishing Industry be distributed to the Members the week of May 8th, and that a first draft of the report be circulated to the members the week of May 15th, 2000; and

- That the Researchers consult the members individually on the draft report.

It was agreed,- That the consultants be permitted to visit the warehouse for Pegasus Wholesale.

At 1:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

A1
XC68
C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 23

Thursday, May 4, 2000

IN CAMERA



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 23

Thursday, May 4, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Irwin Cotler, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Terry Thomas, Researcher.

It was agreed,-That the meeting be held *in camera*.

The Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

It was agreed,-That notices for Bill C-27, *Canada National Parks Act* be sent under S.O. 108(2) pending the referral of the Bill to the Committee.

At 11:55 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 24

Tuesday, May 9, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study on the Canadian book publishing industry

WITNESSES:

Canadian Heritage:

Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs;

Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Development.





MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 24

Tuesday, May 9, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:10 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Alex Shepherd and Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Department of Canadian Heritage: Michael Wernick, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Development; Allan Clarke, Director, Publishing Policy and Programs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, - That the Committee proceed to consider its future business.

It was agreed, - That the Committee retain the services of a consultant on secondment from the Department of Canadian Heritage; and

- That the Clerk prepare terms of reference for the said consultant for approval by the Committee.

It was agreed, - That the Committee seek information for the Secretary of State on Multiculturalism and Status of Women on the topic of the Status of Women in light of the proposed motion by Caroline St-Hilaire regarding the creation of a Sub-Committee.

It was agreed, - That the President and Chief Executive Officer of CBC be invited before the Committee within the next two weeks.

The Committee reverted to its order of the day.

Michael Wernick made an opening statement and, with Allan Clark, answered questions.

At 12:40 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 25

Thursday, May 11, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Ecological Integrity Panel of the National Parks of Canada:

Stephanie Cairns, Associate for Stratos Inc.;

Jacques Gérin, Former Chair.

Parks Canada Agency:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks;

Lucie Bourbonnière, Legal Counsel;

Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy Branch;

Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer;

Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director, Quebec Region.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 25

Thursday, May 11, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise and Alex Shepherd.

Acting Member present: Louise Hardy for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Ecological Integrity Panel of the National Parks of Canada: Jacques Gerin, Former Chair; Stephanie Cairns, Associate for Stratos Inc.. *From the Parks Canada Agency:* Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer, Parks Canada Agency; Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks; Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy Branch; Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director for Quebec Region; Lucie Bourbonnière, Legal Counsel.

The Order of Reference dated Thursday, May 11, 2000, being now read as follows:

ORDERED, -- That Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada be now read a second time and referred to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.

The Chair called Clause 1.

Jacques Gerin made an opening statement and, with Stephanie Cairns answered questions.

Tom Lee made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses answered questions.

At 1:33 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 26

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

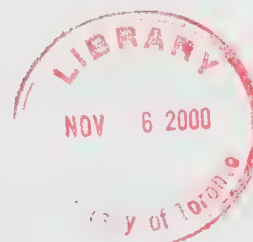
Meeting with the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

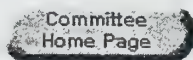
WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO;

Harold Redekopp, Vice-President, English Television.





MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 26

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd, Caroline St-Hilaire, Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: Aileen Carroll for Irwin Cotler; Andy Scott for Bryon Wilfert; Wayne Easter for Paul Bonwick; Suzanne Tremblay for Caroline St-Hilaire; Alexa McDonough for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO; Harold Redekopp, Vice-President, English TV.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Meeting with the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

Robert Rabinovitch and Harold Redekopp made an opening statement and answered questions.

By unanimous consent the Committee suspended the requirement for 48 hours notice for motions.

Dennis Mills moved, - That WHEREAS the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation plays a vital role in television communication in Canada;

AND WHEREAS the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation provides a direct link to our diverse cultures.

AND WHEREAS the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation plays an essential role as a training ground in the film and television industry and as a showcase for you journalists, producers and entertainers from every part of Canada;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this Committee opposes any plan by Canadian Broadcasting Corporation to expand and enhance its regional English and French television production and capacity;

AND FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that this Committee calls on the Federal Government to provide adequate and stable funding to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation to expand and enhance regional television production capacity.

The question being put on the motion,-it was agreed to, unanimously.

At 12:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 27

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Alberta Wilderness Association:

Peter Poole, Principal Researcher.

Canadian Nature Federation:

Kevin McNamee, Director, Wildlands Campaign.

Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society:

Harvey Locke, Vice-President, Conservation.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 27

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 12:23 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Caroline St-Hilaire, Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Nature Federation: Kevin McNamee, Director, Wildlands Campaign.

From the Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society: Harvey Locke, Vice-President of Conservation.

From the Alberta Wilderness Association: Peter Poole, Principal Researcher.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

Kevin McNamee, Harvey Locke and Peter Poole made opening statements and answered questions.

At 1:40 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 28

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

"Association Chasse et Pêche":

Denis Boudreau;

Pierre Parisé.

Canadian Owners and Pilots Association:

Kevin Psutka, President and Chief Executive Officer.

"Comité des citoyens de Havre-Saint-Pierre et Longue-Pointe-de-Mingan":

Real Jomphe;

Yves Thériault.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 28

Tuesday, May 16, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:40 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd and Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill; Suzanne Tremblay for Pierre de Savoye; Ghislain Fournier for Caroline St-Hilaire.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the "Comité des citoyens de Havre-Saint-Pierre et Longue-Pointe-de-Mingan": Yves Thériault; Real Jomphe. *From the "Association chasses et pêche":* Denis Boudreau; Pierre Parisé. *From the Canadian Owners and Pilots Association:* Kevin Psutka, President and CEO.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

Yves Thériault made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:09 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:46 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Kevin Psutka made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:22 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Patrice Martin

Committee Clerk

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 29

Wednesday, May 17, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Assembly of First Nations:

Dennis White Bird, Vice-Chief.

Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs:

Rod Bushie, Grand Chief.

Coalition of First Nations:

James Plewak, Keeseekoowenin Ojibwa First Nation.

Indigenous Bar Association:

David C. Nahwegahbow, President.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 29

Wednesday, May 17, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:37 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Cliff Breitzkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Members present: Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and John Craig, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Assembly of First Nations: Dennis White Bird, Chief. *From the Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs:* Grand Chief Rod Bushie. *From the Coalition of First Nations:* James Plewak, Keeseekoowenin Ojibwa First Nation. *From Nahwegahbow, Nadiwan, Corbiere:* David C. Nahwegahbow and; Dianne G. Corbiere, Barristers & Solicitors.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

Dennis White Bird, David Nahwegahbow, Rod Bushie, James Plewak and Dianne Corbiere made opening statements and answered questions.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 30

Wednesday, May 17, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Jasper Park Chamber of Commerce:

Roy C. Everest, Vice-President.

Sierra Legal Defence Fund:

Jerry DeMarco, Staff Lawyer.

Town of Banff:

Dennis Shuler, Mayor.

As Individual:

William A. Tilleman.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 30

Wednesday, May 17, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 7:05 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Cliff Breitkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Eric Lowther, Inky Mark.

Acting Member present: Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: John Craig, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the As Individual: William A. Tilleman, Barrister & Solicitor. *From the Town of Banff:* Dennis Shuler, Mayor. *From the Jasper Park Chamber of Commerce:* Roy C. Everest, Vice-President. *From the Sierra Legal Defence Fund - Toronto:* Jerry DeMarco, Staff Lawyer.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

Roy Everest, Dennis Shuler, Jerry DeMarco and William Tilleman made opening statements and answered questions.

At 9:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 31

Thursday, May 18, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Association for Mountain Parks Protection and Enjoyment:

Brad J. Pierce, President.

Jasper Town Committee:

Richard Ireland, Chairman.

Public Service Alliance of Canada:

Ed Cashman, National President of the National Component;

Donna Crossland, Member;

Doug Martin, Assistant Vice-President, Alberta and Northwest Territories.

Wasagaming Tenants Association:

Derek Booth, Legal Counsel.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 31

Thursday, May 18, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:00 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Cliff Breitkreuz, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Alex Shepherd and Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: Peter Stoffer for Wendy Lill.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and John Craig, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Association for Mountain Parks Protection and Enjoyment: Brad J. Pierce, President. *From the Jasper Town Committee:* Richard Ireland, Chairman. *From the Public Service Alliance of Canada:* Ed Cashman; Donna Crossland, Member; Doug Martin, Assistant Vice-President, Alberta and Northwest Territories. *From the Wasagaming Tenants Association:* Derek Booth.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

Brad J. Pierce, Richard Ireland, Derek Booth, Ed Cashman, Donna Crossland and Doug Martin made opening statements and answered questions.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 32

Tuesday, May 30, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks Directorate, Parks Canada;

Lucie Bourbonnière, Legal Counsel, Parks Canada;

Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy, Parks Canada;

Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer, Parks Canada;

Nik Lopoukhine, Director, Ecosystem Branch, Parks Canada.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 32

Tuesday, May 30, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:00 a.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Member of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Cliff Breitzkreuz; Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Caroline St-Hilaire; Alex Shepherd, Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill, Murray Calder for Paul Bonwick, Marlyn Jennings for Bryon Wilfert.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and John Craig, Researchers.

Witnesses: From Parks Canada Agency: Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer; Bruce Amos, Director General National Parks, Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director Quebec Region, Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy, Lucie Bourbonnière, Legal Counsel

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

Pursuant to Standing Order 75(1), consideration of Clause 1 is postponed.

On Clause 2,

Rick Laliberté moved,--That Bill C-27, in Clause 2, be amended

(a) by replacing line 6 on page 1 with the following:

"2. (1) The definitions in this section apply in"

(b) by adding after line 28 on page 2 the following:

"(2) For the purposes of this Act, the expression "ecological integrity" refers to the integrity of an ecosystem is deemed characteristic for its natural region, including the composition and abundance of native species and biological communities, rates of change and supporting processes."

After debate, Clause 2 stood.

Clause 3 carried.

On Clause 4,

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing lines 31 to 37 on page 2 with the following:

"4. (1) The national parks of Canada

(a) are hereby created for the purpose of maintaining the ecological integrity of the parks through conservation measures that protect the natural environment, natural resources and diversity of the flora and fauna of the parks; and

(b) in accordance with this Act and the regulations, shall be made use of and maintained for the benefit, education and enjoyment of the population of Canada in a manner that leaves the parks unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing lines 1 and 2 on page 3 with the following:

"of Canada as a comprehensive land claim."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 4, as amended, carried.

Clause 5 carried.

Clause 6 carried.

On Clause 7,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 9 on page 4 with the following:

"House of Parliament, together with a report on the proposed park or park reserve that includes information on consultations undertaken and any agreements reached with respect to its establishment, and an amendment so"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 7, be amended by adding after line 14 on page 4 the following:

"(1.1) The committee of each House shall, within 10 sitting days after a proposed amendment is tabled, hold at least one meeting to discuss the amendment."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 16 on page 4 with the following:

"within 30 sitting days after the amendment is"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Rick Laliberte moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 7, be amended by deleting lines 21 to 23 on page 4.

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 7, be amended by replacing line 25 on page 4 with the following:

"2 may be made if 31 sitting days have elapsed"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 7, as amended, carried.

On Clause 8,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 8, be amended by replacing lines 35 to 39 on page 4 with the following:

"lands in parks and, for that purpose, the Minister may use and occupy those lands.

(2) Maintenance or restoration of ecological integrity, through the protection of natural resources and natural processes, shall be the first priority of the Minister when considering all aspects of the management of parks."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 8, as amended, carried.

Clause 9 stood

On Clause 10,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 10, be amended by

(a) replacing line 9 on page 5 with the following:

"ments, bodies established under land claims agreements and other persons and organizations"

(b) replacing line 16 on page 5 with the following:

"(b) with a local or aboriginal government having"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 10, as amended, carried.

New Clause 10.1,

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27 be amended by adding after line 29 on page 5 the

following new clause:

"10.1 (1) The Minister may make a decision in respect of any one of the following matters:
(a) the protection and preservation of the traditional activities of the populations having historic rights of access to the territory of a park;
(b) if the requirements of paragraph 5(1)(a) in respect of title and right of ownership are not met and a park includes lands that require an agreement between the Minister and the aboriginal government, the need to ensure that the traditional activities of the aboriginal people having historic rights of access to the territory of the park are recognized and affirmed in the agreement;
(c) all matters relating to the lands in or adjacent to a park that may be in or come into conflict with this Act and the regulations affecting those lands; and
(d) the establishment of a local government that represents the populations of each park.
(2) In making a decision in respect of any matter referred to in subsection (1), the Minister and the appropriate federal and provincial ministers and agencies, local and aboriginal governments and non-governmental organizations shall consult with each other, in good faith, for the purpose of ensuring that
(a) all parties are given the opportunity to make representations in respect of the issues involved; and
(b) the decision made by the Minister takes into consideration the results of the consultation between the parties."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

By unanimous consent, the committee reverted to Clause 9.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 9, be amended by replacing lines 1 and 2 on page 5 with the following:

"9. Powers in relation to land use planning and development in park communi--"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 9, be amended by replacing line 5 on page 5 with the following:

"agreement referred to in section 35 or except for a local government body referred to in section 10.1 that has entered into an agreement with the Minister."

By unanimous consent, the amendment was withdrawn.

Clause 9, as amended, carried.

On Clause 11,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 11, be amended by replacing lines 32 to 35 on page 5 with the following:

"ment plan for the park containing a long-term ecological vision for the park, a set of ecological integrity objectives and indicators and provisions for resource protection and restoration, zoning, visitor use, public awareness and performance evaluation, which shall be tabled in each House of Parliament."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 11, as amended, carried.

On Clause 12,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 12, be amended by replacing lines 1 to 7 on page 6 with the following:

"12. (1) The Minister shall, where applicable, provide opportunities for public participation at the national, regional and local levels, including participation by aboriginal organizations, bodies established under land claims agreements and representatives of park communities, in the development of parks policy and regulations, the establishment of parks, the formulation of management plans, land use planning and development in relation to park communities and any other matters that the Minister considers relevant."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Rick Laliberté moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 12, be amended by replacing line 12 on page 6 with the following:

"ment of new parks, and a report so tabled stands referred to the standing committee of each House that normally considers matters relating to parks or to any other committee that that House may designate and the findings of each committee shall be reported by them to their respective House."

After debate, by unanimous consent the amendment was withdrawn.

Clause 12, as amended, carried.

Clause 13 carried.

On Clause 14,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 14, be amended by adding after line 42 on page 6 the following:

"(4) Where a new or amended management plan sets out an area of a park for declaration as a wilderness area, the Minister shall recommend such declaration to the Governor in Council within one year after the plan or amendment is tabled under section 11."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 14, as amended, carried.

On Clause 15,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 15, be amended by replacing lines 31 to 41 on page 7 and line 1 on page 8 with the following:

"(2) Public lands in a park in which a right or interest is held for any purpose under this section remain part of the park and, if those lands cease to be used for that purpose, the right or interest reverts to the Crown.

(3) The Minister may terminate, or accept the surrender or resiliation of, a lease of public lands in a park and may terminate, or accept the relinquishment of, a licence of occupation of such lands or an easement or servitude over such lands.

(4) The Expropriation Act applies in respect of the taking or acquisition of an interest in public lands in a park for the purposes of this Act where the holder of the interest does not consent and there is no cause for termination under subsection (3).

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4), the Minister is deemed to be a minister referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition "Minister" in section 2 of that Act and the Parks Canada Agency is deemed to be a department named in Schedule I to the Financial Administration Act.

(6) Notwithstanding the Expropriation Act,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 15, as amended, carried.

On Clause 16,

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 16, be amended by adding after line 24 on page 11 the following:

"(4) For greater certainty, every person, federal or provincial agency, local and aboriginal government and non-governmental organization who disagrees with any provision relating to the substance or manner of application of a regulation made under section 16 may apply to the Federal Court -- Trial Division for a determination as to whether such substance or manner of application is lawful."

Mark Muise moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 16, be amended by replacing lines 24 to 27 on page 8 with the following:

"fire on park lands or threatening park lands;"

By unanimous consent, Clause 16 stood.

On Clause 17,

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 17, be amended by replacing, in the English version, line 34 on page 11 with the following:

"Province of Ontario;"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 17, be amended by adding after line 34 on page 11 the following:

"(e) Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve of Canada; and"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 17, be amended by replacing line 1 on page 12 with the following:

"(f) any national park of Canada established"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Rick Laliberte moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 17, be amended by replacing line 5 on page 12 with the following:

"government of a province or an aboriginal government respecting the"

By unanimous consent, the amendment was withdrawn.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 17, be amended by replacing lines 11 to 16 on page 12 with the following:

"tivities or stone removal activities for carving purposes within any area of a park, or where aboriginal people have existing aboriginal or treaty rights to traditional renewable resource harvesting activities within any area of a park, the Governor in Council may make regulations respecting the carrying on of those activities in that area."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 17, be amended by replacing line 21 on page 12 with the following:

"(b) designate categories of persons authorized"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 17, as amended, carried.

Clause 18 to Clause 23 carried severally.

On Clause 24,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 24, be amended by

(a) replacing lines 1 to 5 on page 16 with the following:

"24. (1) Every person who contravenes section 13 is guilty of an offence and liable

(a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding \$2,000; or

(b) on conviction on indictment, to a fine not exceeding \$5,000.

(2) Every person who contravenes subsection 32(1) is guilty of an offence and liable

(a) on summary conviction,

(i) in the case of a corporation, to a fine not exceeding \$10,000, and

(ii) in the case of an individual, to a fine not exceeding \$2,000; or

(b) on conviction on indictment,

(i) in the case of a corporation, to a fine not exceeding \$50,000, and

(ii) in the case of an individual, to a fine not exceeding \$5,000.

(3) Every person who contravenes a provi-

(b) replacing lines 9 and 10 on page 16 with the following:

an offence and liable

(a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding \$2,000, or

(b) on conviction on indictment, to a fine not exceeding \$5,000,
or any lesser"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 24, as amended, carried.

At 11:05 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:20 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 1:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 33

Tuesday, May 30, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks Directorate, Parks Canada;

Lucie Bourbonnière, Legal Counsel, Parks Canada;

Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy, Parks Canada;

Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer, Parks Canada.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 33

Tuesday, May 30, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Members present: Rick Laliberte for Wendy Lill, Raymond Lavigne for Dennis Mills.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Parks Canada Agency: Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer, Parks Canada Agency; Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks; Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy Branch; Lucie Bourbonnière, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

By unanimous consent the Committee reverted to Clause 2.

On Clause 2,

The Committee reverted to the amendment by

Rick Laliberte, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 2, be amended

(a) by replacing line 6 on page 1 with the following:

"2. (1) The definitions in this section apply in"

(b) by adding after line 28 on page 2 the following:

"(2) For the purposes of this Act, the expression "ecological integrity" refers to the integrity of an ecosystem and an ecosystem has integrity when the ecosystem is deemed characteristic for its natural region, including the composition and abundance of native species and biological communities, rates of change and supporting processes."

By unanimous consent the amendment was withdrawn.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 2, be amended by adding after line 7 on page 1 the following:

"community plan" means a land use plan for a park community."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 2, be amended by adding after line 7 on page 1 the following:

"ecological integrity" means, with respect to a park, a condition that is determined to be characteristic of its natural region and likely to persist, including abiotic components and the composition and abundance of native species and biological communities, rates of change and supporting processes."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 2, be amended by replacing line 26 on page 1 with the following:

"(d) the visitor centre of Waterton Lakes Park in"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 2, be amended by

(a) replacing line 6 on page 1 with the following:

"2. (1) The definitions in this subsection apply in"

(b) adding after line 28 on page 2 the following:

"(2) For greater certainty, nothing in this Act shall be construed so as to abrogate or derogate from the protection provided for existing aboriginal or treaty rights of the aboriginal peoples of Canada by the recognition and affirmation of those rights in section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 2, as amended, carried.

By unanimous consent the Committee reverted to Clause 16.

On Clause 16,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 16, be amended by

(a) replacing line 35 on page 8 with the following:

"(i) in park communities, for the"

(b) replacing line 39 on page 8 with the following:

"(ii) in existing resort subdivisions, for the purpose"

(c) replacing lines 41 and 42 on page 8 and lines 1 to 3 on page 9 with the following:

"(iii) outside park communities and existing resort subdivisions, for the purposes of schools, churches, hospitals, service stations, tourism and places for the accommodation, recreation or education of"

(d) replacing lines 34 to 37 on page 9 with the following:

"in such plans of the boundaries of park communities, existing resort subdivisions and cemeteries, their designation as towns, visitor centres, resort subdi-"

(e) replacing lines 1 and 2 on page 10 with the following:

"activities or undertakings, including activities related to commercial ski facilities referred to in section 36, and the places where such activities and undertakings may be carried on;"

(f) replacing lines 41 and 42 on page 10 with the following:

"the regulations, for the purposes of paragraphs 24(3)(a) and (b); and"

(g) adding after line 24 on page 11 the following:

"(4) No lease, licence of occupation, easement or servitude may be issued or amended pursuant to regulations made under subparagraph (1)(g)(iii) for the purpose of the establishment of a new park community, resort subdivision, school, church or hospital."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 16, be amended by replacing lines 10 and 11 on page 11 with the following:

"the circumstances and subject to the limits that may be specified in the regulations,"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

The Committee reverted to the proposed amendment by Pierre de Savoye.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 16, be amended by adding after line 24 on page 11 the following:

"(4) For greater certainty, every person, federal or provincial agency, local and aboriginal government and non-governmental organization who disagrees with any provision relating to the substance or manner of application of a regulation made under section 16 may apply to the Federal Court &MDASH; Trial Division for a determination as to whether such substance or manner of application is lawful."

By unanimous consent the amendment was withdrawn.

Clause 16, as amended, carried.

On Clause 25,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 25, be amended by replacing line 15 on page 16 with the following:

"25. (1) Except as permitted by the regulations, no person shall traffic in any wild"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 25, be amended by replacing lines 21 to 24 on page 16 with the following:

"(2) Every person who contravenes subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and liable

(a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding \$10,000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to both; or

(b) on conviction on indictment, to a fine not exceeding \$25,000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year or to both."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 25, as amended, carried.

On Clause 26,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 26, be amended by

(a) replacing line 2 on page 17 with the following:

not exceeding \$250,000 or to imprisonment

(b) replacing line 17 on page 17 with the following:

not exceeding \$100,000 or to imprisonment

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 26, as amended, carried.

On Clause 27,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 27, be amended by adding after line 11 on page 18 the following:

"(3) Where a person is convicted of an offence under this Act a second or subsequent time, the amount of the fine for the subsequent offence may, notwithstanding subsection 24(1), (2) or (3), 25 (2) or 26(2) or (4), be double the amount set out in that subsection."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 27, as amended, carried.

Clause 28 carried.

Clause 29 carried.

Clause 30 carried.

Clause 31 carried.

On Clause 32,

Rick Laliberte moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 32, be amended by replacing, in the English version, line 4 on page 20 with the following:

"ing human health is discharged or deposited in or into"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

Clause 32 carried.

Clause 33 carried.

On new Clause (33.1)

Rick Laliberte moved, -- That Bill C-27 be amended by adding after line 37 on page 21 the following new clause:

"33.1 In relation to community planning matters, the Minister shall take into consideration a decision made by a local government body in existing park communities."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negatived.

On Clause 34,

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 34, be amended by replacing line 2 on page 22 with the following:

"within 30 sitting days after the proposed"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 34, be amended by replacing line 12 on page 22 with the following:

"be made if 31 sitting days have elapsed after"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 34, as amended, carried.

Clause 35 carried.

Clause 36 carried.

Clause 37 carried.

On Clause 38,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 38, be amended by replacing lines 9 and 10 on page 24 with the following:

"(c) amend or replace the description of Riding Mountain National Park of Canada in Schedule 1 for the purpose of withdrawing from that Park the east half of Section 8 in Township 20, Range 19, for purposes of settling a claim of the Keeseekoowenin Band; or

(d) amend or replace the description of"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was agreed to.

Clause 38, as amended, carried.

Clause 39 carried.

On Clause 40,

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 40, be amended by replacing line 37 on page 24 with the following:

"tivities by aboriginal persons and other persons of the local population."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negated.

Clause 40 carried.

Clause 41 carried.

On Clause 42,

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 42, be amended by replacing line 28 on page 25 with the following:

"**42.** (1) Subject to subsection (1.1), the Governor in Council may set"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negated.

Pierre de Savoye moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 42, be amended by adding after line 37 on page 25 the following:

"(1.1) The Governor in Council must be satisfied that

(a) Her Majesty in right of Canada has clear title to or an unencumbered right of ownership in the lands referred to in subsection (1); and

(b) the government of the province in which those lands are situated has agreed to their use for that purpose."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was negated.

Clause 42 carried.

Clause 43 to Clause 69 carried severally.

At 5:20 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 34

Wednesday, May 31, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of Bill C-27, An Act Respecting the National Parks of Canada

WITNESSES:

Canadian Heritage:

Lucie Bourbonnière, Counsel, Parks Canada;

Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy Directorate, Parks Canada.

Parks Canada:

Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 34

Wednesday, May 31, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 6:35 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Pierre de Savoye, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muise, Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: Judy Sgro for Paul Bonwick, Carolyn Bennett for Sarmite Bulte, Rick Laliberté for Wendy Lill, Nancy Karetak-Lindell for Rick Limoges, John Duncan for Inky Mark, Aileen Carroll for Dennis Mills, Karen Kraft-Sloan for Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Researcher.

Witnesses: From the Parks Canada Agency: Laurent Tremblay, Executive Director for Quebec Region; Tom Lee, Chief Executive Officer, Parks Canada Agency; Bruce Amos, Director General, National Parks; Susan Katz, Director, Legislation and Policy Branch; Lucie Bourbonnière, Legal Counsel.

Pursuant to its Order of Reference of Thursday, May 11, 2000, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada (*See Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, May 11, 2000, Meeting No. 25*).

The Committee proceeded to Clause-by-Clause consideration of the Bill.

Clause 70 carried.

On new Clause (70.1)

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27 be amended by adding after line 18 on page 32 the following:

70.1 (1) Subsections (2) to (5) apply if Bill C-10, introduced in the second session of the thirty-sixth Parliament and entitled An Act to amend the Municipal Grants Act (the "other Act"), receives royal assent.

(2) If it is not in force when subsection 3(6) of the other Act comes into force, section 56 of this Act and the heading before it are replaced by the following:

56. Paragraph 2(3)(c) of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Act is replaced by the following:

(c) any real property or immovable developed and used as a park and situated within an area defined as "urban" by Statistics Canada, as of the most recent census of the population of Canada taken by Statistics Canada, other than national parks of Canada, national marine parks of Canada, national park reserves of Canada, national marine park reserves of Canada, national historic sites of Canada, national battlefields or heritage canals;

(3) Subsection (2) comes into force on the day on which section 56 of this Act comes into force.

(4) If it is not in force when section 56 of this Act comes into force, paragraph 2(3)(c) of the Municipal Grants Act as enacted by subsection 3(6) of the other Act is replaced by the following:

(c) any real property or immovable developed and used as a park and situated within an area defined as "urban" by Statistics Canada, as of the most recent census of the population of Canada taken by Statistics Canada, other than national parks of Canada, national marine parks of Canada, national park reserves of Canada, national marine park reserves of Canada, national historic sites of Canada, national battlefields or heritage canals;

(5) Subsection (4) comes into force on the later of the day on which section 56 of this Act comes into force and the day on which the other Act comes into force.

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was adopted.

New Clause (70.1) carried.

On Clause 71,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Clause 71, be amended by replacing line 20 on page 32 with the following:

"this Act, other than actions 68 to 70.1, comes"

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was adopted.

Clause 71, as amended, carried.

On Schedule I,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Schedule 1, be amended by replacing the description of Mount Revelstoke National Park of Canada on pages 36 to 38 with the following:

"(3) MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK OF CANADA

In British Columbia;
In Kootenay District;
In the former Railway Belt;

That parcel of land more particularly described as follows:

Firstly,

In accordance with a plan recorded in the Canada Lands Surveys Records at Ottawa under number 43402, a copy of which has been filed in the Land Title Office at Kamloops under number D.F. 23953:

Commencing at the northwest corner of Legal Subdivision 8, Section 34, Township 23, Range 2, West of the 6th Meridian;

Thence easterly following the northerly boundaries of the south halves of Sections 34, 35 and 36 in said Township 23 and Section 31, Township 23, Range 1, West of the 6th Meridian, to the northeast corner of the south half of said Section 31;

Thence northerly following the east boundaries of said Section 31 and Section 6, in Township 24, in said Range 1, to the northwest corner of Section 5, in said Township 24;

Thence easterly following the north boundaries of Sections 5, 4 and 3 in said Township 24, to the northeast corner of said Section 3;

Thence northerly following the west boundary of Section 11, in said Township 24 to the northwest corner of said Section 11;

Thence easterly following the north boundary of said Section 11 to the northeast corner of said Section;

Secondly,

In accordance with Plan of Lot 3643, recorded under number 63656 in said Records, being a copy of the Official Plan confirmed under Section 63, Land Act, at Victoria, B.C., November 30, 1977 and numbered as F.B. 18077:

Continuing from the northeast corner of said Section 11;

Thence easterly following the northerly boundaries of Legal Subdivisions 13, 14, 15 and 16 of Section 12 in said Township 24, to the northeast corner of said Section 12;

Thence easterly along said north boundary of Legal Subdivision 16 and its easterly production to its intersection with the right bank of Clachnacudainn Creek;

Thirdly,

In accordance with said Plan 43402 in said Records:

Continuing from said intersection;

Thence southerly following the right bank of said Clachnacudainn Creek to the right bank of Illecillewaet River;

Thence northeasterly following the right bank of Illecillewaet River to the right bank of Woolsey Creek, formerly Silver Creek;

Thence northwesterly following the right bank of Woolsey Creek to the right bank of Maunder Creek;

Thence westerly and southwesterly following the right bank of Maunder Creek and its southwesterly production to the easterly limit of the watershed of La Forme Creek;

Thence southerly and westerly along the easterly and southerly limits of the watershed of La Forme Creek to and along the southerly limit of the watershed of Martha Creek to the north boundary of Section 13, Township 25, Range 2, West of the 6th Meridian;

Thence westerly following the north boundary of said Section 13 to its northwest corner;

Thence southerly following the west boundaries of Sections 13, 12 and 1 in said Township 25 and Section 36, 25 and 24, Township 24, in said Range 2 to the southwest corner of said Section 24;

Thence westerly following the north boundary of Section 14 in said Township 24 to the northwest corner of the northeast quarter of said Section 14;

Thence southerly following the west boundary of said northeast quarter Section to the southwest corner of said northeast quarter of said Section 14;

Fourthly,
In accordance with Plans 63417 and 67619 in said Records:

Continuing from the southwest corner of said northeast quarter of Section 14;

Thence on a bearing S45E13'10"W a distance of 1,149.83 metres to the southwest corner of said Section 14;

Thence on a bearing S45E13'50"W a distance of 1,148.94 metres to the southeast corner of Legal Subdivision 11 of Section 10, in said Township 24;

Thence on a bearing S45E23'30"W a distance of 575.98 metres to the northwest corner of Legal Subdivision 3 of said Section 10;

Fifthly,
In accordance with Plan 29235 in said records, being a copy of the plan of the southeast quarter Township 24, Range 2, West of the 6th Meridian:

Continuing from the northwest corner of said Legal Subdivision 3 of Section 10;

Thence southerly following the west boundary of said Legal Subdivision 3, and the west boundary of Legal Subdivision 14 of Section 3, to a point on said west boundary of Legal Subdivision 14 being the southeast corner of the north half of Legal Subdivision 13 of Section 3;

Thence on a bearing of 270E01N20O following the southerly boundary of said north half of Legal Subdivision 13, for a distance of about 254.69 metres to the northeast corner of Parcel A as shown on Plan 63325 in said records, a copy of which is deposited under number 10887 in said office;

Thence on a bearing of 200E58N45O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel A, for a distance of about 51.55 metres to a point of deflection on said easterly boundary;

Thence on a bearing of 192E17N15O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel A, for a distance of about 133.06 metres to a point of deflection on said easterly boundary;

Thence on a bearing of 203E48N30O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel A, for a distance of about 137.24 metres to a point of deflection on said easterly boundary;

Thence on a bearing of 183E40N25O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel A, for a distance of about 101.03 metres to a point of deflection on said easterly boundary;

Thence on a bearing of 179E50N40O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel A, for a distance of about 101.40 metres to the southeast corner of said Parcel A, being a point on the southerly boundary of the north half of the south half of Legal Subdivision 12 of Section 3 as shown on said Plan 63325;

Thence on a bearing of 90E09N55O following said southerly boundary of the north half of the south half of Legal Subdivision 12, for a distance of about 151.63 metres to a point on said southerly boundary being the northwest corner of the south half of the southeast quarter of said Legal Subdivision 12;

Thence on a bearing of 181E13N30O following the westerly boundary of said south half of the southeast quarter of Legal Subdivision 12, for a distance of about 101.47 metres to the southwest corner of said south half of the southeast quarter of Legal Subdivision 12, as shown on Plan 41266 in said records, a copy of which is deposited under number DF20351 in said office;

Thence on a bearing of 90E12N30O following the southerly boundary of said south half of the southeast quarter of Legal Subdivision 12, for a distance of about 33.63 metres, as shown on said

Plan 41266, to a point being the northwest corner of part of the southwest quarter of Section 3 as shown on Plan 41269 in said records, a copy of which is deposited under number DF20353 in said office;

Thence on a bearing of 180E00N00O following the westerly boundary of said part of the southwest quarter of Section 3, for a distance of about 204.95 metres to the southwest corner of said part of the southwest quarter of Section 3, as shown on said Plan 41269;

Thence on a bearing of 89E58N00O following the southerly boundary of said part of the southwest quarter of Section 3, for a distance of about 162.31 metres to a point on said southerly boundary as shown on Plan 43402 in said records, a copy of which is deposited under number DF23953 in said office;

Thence on a bearing of 177E40N00O, for a distance of about 604.02 metres to the southeasterly corner of Legal Subdivision 4 of Section 3, as shown on said Plan 43402;

Thence on a bearing of 270E04N00O following the southerly boundary of Legal Subdivision 4, for a distance of about 151.24 metres to the northeasterly corner of Parcel B as shown on Plan 63326 in said records, a copy of which is deposited under number 10888 in said office;

Thence on a bearing of 169E30N10O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel B, for a distance of about 128.02 metres, to a point of deflection in said easterly boundary;

Thence on a bearing of 111E20N00O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel B, for a distance of about 124.97 metres to a point of deflection in said easterly boundary;

Thence on a bearing of 190E55N20O following the easterly boundary of said Parcel B, for a distance of about 30.48 metres to the southeasterly corner of said Parcel B, said point being on a curve of radius 695.25 metres as shown on said Plan 63326;

Thence southeasterly following said curve of radius 695.25 metres, to the right, a distance along the curve of about 100.88 metres to a point on the curve as shown on said Plan 63326;

Thence continuing southeasterly following said curve of radius 695.25 metres, to the right, a distance along the curve of about 128.29 metres to the tangential end of curve as shown on Plan 43405 in said records;

Thence on a bearing of 133E36N30O, for a distance of about 397.85 metres as shown on said plan 43405, to the most northerly corner of Lot 100, as shown on Plan 765 deposited in said office, a copy of which is recorded as Plan 43208 in said records;

Thence on a bearing of 223E36N30O following the northwesterly boundary of said Lot 100, for a distance of about 70.71 metres to the most westerly corner of said Lot 100, as shown on said Plan 43405;

Thence on a bearing of 133E36N30O following the southwesterly boundary of said Lot 100 and the southwesterly boundary of Lot 99 on said Plan 43208, for a distance of about 99.06 metres to a point on said southwesterly boundary of Lot 99 being the most northerly corner of Lot 102 on said Plan 43208, as shown on said Plan 43405;

Thence on a bearing of 223E36N30O following the northwesterly boundary of said Lot 102, for a distance of about 11.01 metres to the most northerly corner of Parcel A as shown on Plan 67155 in said records, a copy of which is deposited as Plan P24400 in said office;

Thence on a bearing of 132E01N50O following the northeasterly boundary of said Parcel A to its intersection with the westerly production of the northerly boundaries of Lots 86 and 87 on said Plan 43208;

Thence easterly on the westerly production of the northerly boundaries of said Lots 86 and 87 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 86;

Thence southeasterly following the southwesterly boundaries of said Lots 86 and 87 as shown on said Plan 43208 to the most southerly corner of said Lot 87;

Thence northeasterly following the southeasterly boundary of said Lot 87 to the most easterly corner of Lot 87, said corner being on the northerly boundary of Lot 88 on said Plan 43208;

Thence on a bearing of 99E30N00O following the northerly boundary of said Lot 88, for a distance of about 9.94 metres to the northeasterly corner of said Lot 88, being a point on the easterly boundary of Legal Subdivision 7 of Section 34, Township 23, Range 2, West of the 6th Meridian as shown on Plan 43015 in said records;

Thence on a bearing of 0E35N00O following the easterly boundary of said Legal Subdivision 7, for a distance of about 136.12 metres, as shown on said Plan 43015, to the northeast corner of said Legal Subdivision 7, being the point of commencement.

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was adopted.

Schedule I, as amended, carried.

On Schedule II,

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Schedule 2, be amended by replacing the second last paragraph of the description of Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve of Canada on page 116 by the following::

"Those lands included in the present description containing about 150.7 square kilometres and excluding the lands situated below the ordinary high water mark of the said Isles and Islets."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was adopted.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Schedule 2, be amended by replacing the description of Pacific Rim National Park Reserve of Canada on pages 116 to 124 with the following:

"PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK RESERVE OF CANADA

PART I

All those parcels or tracts of land, together with all that foreshore and land covered by water, situated in Clayoquot District and lying within the following described limits:

Commencing at the northeast corner of Wya Indian Reserve No. 7;

thence westerly along the northerly limit of Wya Indian Reserve No. 7 and continuing westerly along the westerly production of said northerly limit to the 20 metre isobath of the bed of the Pacific Ocean as shown on Canadian Hydrographic Service (C.H.S.) Chart 3603 and which indicates depths as being reduced to lowest normal tide, which at Tofino is 2.1 metres below mean water level;

thence in a general northwesterly direction along said 20 metre isobath to the westerly production of the northerly limit of District Lot 1360;

thence easterly along said westerly production of the northerly limit of District Lot 1360 to its

northwest corner, being a point on the shore of Cox Bay, and continuing easterly along the northerly limits of District Lots 1360 and 256 to the northwest corner of the northeast quarter of District Lot 256;

thence southerly and easterly along the westerly and southerly limits of said northeast quarter of District Lot 256 to the easterly limit of District Lot 256;

thence southerly along said easterly limit of District Lot 256 to its southeast corner;

thence southerly in a straight line to the northwest corner of District Lot 1966;

thence southerly and easterly along the westerly and southerly limits of District Lot 1966 and continuing easterly along the easterly production of the southerly limit of said District Lot 1966 to the westerly limit of District Lot 242;

thence northerly along the westerly limits of District Lots 242, 243 and 250 to the northwest corner of said District Lot 250, being a point on the southerly shore of an unnamed arm of Browning Passage;

thence in a general easterly direction along said southerly shore of the unnamed arm, being the northerly limits of District Lots 250, 249, 251 and 252 to the northeast corner of said District Lot 252;

thence in a general northwesterly direction along said southerly shore of the unnamed arm and continuing in a general easterly direction along the southerly shore of Browning Passage to a point lying due west of the most westerly point of District Lot 1431;

thence on a bearing of 45°, a distance of about 221 to a point lying due west of the most northerly point of Dinner Island, being part of District Lot 288;

thence due east to said northerly point of Dinner Island and continuing due east 101 metres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 135°, to a point on the southerly shore of Browning Passage, said point lying about 704 metres due north and about 604 metres due east from the most westerly southwest corner of said District Lot 288;

thence southeasterly along said southerly shore of Browning Passage to a point lying due west of the most westerly point of Indian Island;

thence due east to said most westerly point of Indian Island;

thence in a general northeasterly and southeasterly direction along the shore of said Indian Island to its most easterly point;

thence southwesterly in a straight line to a point on the southerly shore of Tofino Inlet, said point being about 480 metres due east of the most southerly point of District Lot 1680, being Indian Island Indian Reserve No. 30;

thence on a bearing of 135° to the northerly limit of the watershed of Grice Bay;

thence in a general southeasterly direction along said northerly limit of the watershed of Grice Bay to the westerly limit of District Lot 1473;

thence southerly along the westerly limits of District Lots 1473 and 1472 to the southwest corner of said District Lot 1472;

thence due south to the northerly limit of District Lot 494;

thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly limits of District Lots 494 and 487A to the northwest corner of District Lot 398;

thence easterly along the northerly limits of District Lots 398 and 403 to the northwest corner of District Lot 404;

thence southerly and easterly along the westerly and southerly limits of said District Lot 404 to the northwest corner of District Lot 1385;

thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly limits of said District Lot 1385 and the west half of District Lot 1321 to the southwest corner of the east half of District Lot 1321;

thence easterly along the southerly limits of District Lot 1321 and 1320 to the northwest corner of the east half of District Lot 1314;

thence southerly and easterly along the westerly and southerly limits of said east half of District Lot 1314 to the northwest corner of District Lot 428;

thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly limits of District Lot 428 to the southwest corner of District Lot 1313;

thence easterly along the southerly limit of said District Lot 1313 to the northeast corner of District Lot 442;

thence southerly along the easterly limits of District Lots 442, 441, 447, 461 and 464 to the northeast corner of Lot 1 of District Lot 467 as shown on a plan deposited in the Land Title Office at Victoria as 44818;

thence southerly and westerly along the easterly and southerly limits of said Lot 1 as shown on said Plan 44818, to the northeast corner of Wya Indian Reserve No. 7, being the point of commencement.

EXCEPT

FIRSTLY: the whole of Oo-oolth Indian Reserve No. 8, Quisitis Indian Reserve No. 9, Kootowis Indian Reserve No. 4, Esowista Indian Reserve No. 3 and Indian Island Indian Reserve No. 30;

SECONDLY: the Tofino Airport, described as:

a) District Lots 167, 168, 169, 170 and 178, Clayoquot District;

b) those portions of District Lots 163, 164 and 165 lying to the north of Tofino-Ucluelet Highway as shown on Plan 1417RW in said office, a copy of which is recorded in the Canada Lands Surveys Records at Ottawa as 82048, excepting from said District Lot 163, Parcel A as shown on Plan 32328 in said office, a copy of which is recorded in said records as 65248;

c) those portions of District Lots 113, 166 and 192 lying to the north and east of Tofino-Ucluelet Highway on said Plan 1417RW in said office;

d) those portions of District Lots 193, 194, 195 and 196 lying to the east of Plan 1371RW in said office.

PART II

All those parcels or tracts of land, together with all that foreshore and land covered by water, situated in Barclay District and lying within the following described limits:

Commencing at the centre of Sail Rock, being a small islet west of Benson Island, District Lot 43;

thence due north 2.735 kilometres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 38°, a distance of 8.046 kilometres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 115° 30', a distance of 9.334 kilometres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 217°, a distance of 12.391 kilometres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 296°, a distance of about 6.598 kilometres to a point due south of the centre of Sail Rock;

thence due north about 1.931 kilometres to the centre of Sail Rock, being the point of commencement.

EXCEPT the whole of each of the following:

Cleho Indian Reserve No. 6, Keith Island Indian Reserve No. 7, Nettle Island Indian Reserve No. 5 and Omoah Indian Reserve No. 9.

PART III

Firstly: Lot A in Section 18 as shown on Plan 38380 in said office, and the west half of the north half of the north half of the southeast quarter of said Section 18, all in Township 1, Barclay District.

Secondly: Lot 1 of Sections 1 and 12 as shown on Plan 44813 in said office, a copy of which is recorded in said records as 82763, Lots 4, 5, 6 and 7 as shown on a plan recorded in said records as 83569, and Lot A in Section 1 as shown on Plan 10982 in said office, a copy of which is recorded in said records as 82765, all in Township 11, Renfrew District.

Thirdly: All those parcels or tracts of land, together with all that foreshore and land covered by water, situated in Barclay and Renfrew Districts, and lying within the following described limits:

Commencing at the southwest corner of Oyees Indian Reserve No. 9, Renfrew District, being a point on the southeasterly shore of Nitinat Lake;

thence easterly along the southerly limit of said Oyees Indian Reserve No. 9 to its southeast corner;

thence due south 1.006 kilometres to a point;

thence due east 783 metres to a point;

thence southerly in a straight line to the northwest corner of Block A of District Lot 756;

thence easterly along the northerly limit of said Block A of District Lot 756 to its northeast corner;

thence southerly along the easterly limits of Blocks A and B of District Lot 756 to Pipe Post No. 1, being a point on the easterly limit of the Reserve for Pacific Rim National Park as shown on Plan 12 Tube 1410 on file with the Office of The Surveyor General of the Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, a copy of which is recorded in said records as 71572;

thence in general westerly and southwesterly directions along said easterly limit of the Reserve for Pacific Rim National Park as shown on said Plan 12 Tube 1410 to the northeast corner of Section 56;

thence southerly along the easterly limit of said Section 56 to its southeast corner;

thence on a bearing of 190°, a distance of 609 metres to a point;

thence southeasterly in a straight line to the northeast corner of Section 50;

thence southeasterly in a straight line to a point on the easterly limit of District Lot 727, said point being about 340 metres due north and about 1.319 kilometres due west from the northeast corner of District Lot 730;

thence due east to the right bank of Carmanah Creek;

thence in a general southerly direction along said right bank of Carmanah Creek to a point about 305 metres due south and about 230 metres due east from the northeast corner of District Lot 729;

thence southeasterly in a straight line to the most northerly northeast corner of District Lot 732;

thence southerly and easterly along the easterly and northerly limits of said District Lot 732 to the northwest corner of District Lot 734;

thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly limits of said District Lot 734 to the northerly limit of District Lot 49;

thence easterly along the northerly limits of District Lots 49 and 736 to the northeast corner of said District Lot 736;

thence southerly along the easterly limit of said District Lot 736 to the northwest corner of District Lot 737;

thence easterly along the northerly limit of said District Lot 737 to its northeast corner;

thence on a bearing of 110°, a distance of 7.320 kilometres to a point;

thence due east 4.828 kilometres to a point;

thence due north 920 metres to a point;

thence northeasterly in a straight line to the northwest corner of District Lot 708;

thence easterly along the northerly limit of said District Lot 708 to its northeast corner;

thence easterly in a straight line to the southwest corner of the Fractional south half of Section 11, Township 11;

thence northerly and easterly along the westerly and northerly limits of said Fractional south half of Section 11 to a point on the right bank of Gordon River, and shown as the most northerly northeast corner of Lot A of said Section 11, Township 11, Renfrew District as shown on Plan 44812 in said office, a copy of which is recorded in said records as 82764;

thence in a general southerly direction along said right bank of Gordon River and continuing southerly along the right bank of San Juan River to the northwesterly shore of Port San Juan;

thence in a general southwesterly direction along said northwesterly shore of Port San Juan to a point lying about 1.0 metres due south of the P.Rock shown on Plan 7 Tube 1550, on file with said Office of The Surveyor General, a copy of which is recorded in said records as Plan 73926, being a survey of part of the easterly limit of the Reserve for Pacific Rim National Park;

thence southerly along said easterly limit of the Reserve for Pacific Rim National Park, as shown on said Plan 7 Tube 1550 to the P.Rock at the most easterly point of Owen Island, shown on said Plan 7 Tube 1550, and continuing southerly along the southerly production of said easterly limit to the 20

metre isobath of the bed of Juan de Fuca Strait, as shown on Canadian Hydrographic Service (C.H.S.) Chart 3606 and which indicates depths as being reduced to lowest normal tide, which at Port Renfrew is 2.0 metres below mean water level;

thence in a general northwesterly direction along said 20 metre isobath of the bed of Juan de Fuca Strait and continuing in general northwesterly and northeasterly directions along the 20 metre isobath of the bed of the Pacific Ocean as shown on Canadian Hydrographic Service (C.H.S.) Chart 3602 and which indicates depths as being reduced to lowest normal tide, which at Bamfield is 2.0 metres below mean water level, to a point lying due west of the northwest corner of District Lot 412, Barclay District;

thence due east to said northwest corner of District Lot 412, being a point on the northerly shore of Tapaltos Bay;

thence easterly along the northerly limits of District lot 412, Fractional Section 7 and Fractional Section 8 of Township 1, to the northwest corner of Anacla Indian Reserve No. 12;

thence southerly along the westerly limit of Anacla Indian Reserve No. 12 to its southwest corner, being a point on the right bank of Pachena River;

thence on a bearing of 100°, a distance of about 183 metres to the northeasterly shore of Pachena Bay, being a point on the southerly limit of said Anacla Indian Reserve No. 12;

thence in a general southeasterly direction along said northeasterly shore of Pachena Bay to the southeast corner of said Anacla Indian Reserve No. 12;

thence northerly along the easterly limit of Anacla Indian Reserve No. 12 to the northwest corner of Lot 1 of Section 9, Township 1, as shown on Plan 44819 in said office;

thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly limits of said Lot 1 on said Plan 44819, to the northwest corner of the northeast quarter of Section 4, Township 1;

thence southerly along the westerly limit of said northeast quarter of Section 4 to its southwest corner;

thence southwesterly in a straight line to the northeast corner of District Lot 659;

thence southwesterly in a straight line to the northwest corner of District Lot 273;

thence southerly and easterly along the westerly and southerly limits of said District Lot 273 to the northeast corner of District Lot 275;

thence southerly along the easterly limit of said District Lot 275 to its southeast corner;

thence southeasterly in a straight line to the northwest corner of District Lot 281;

thence easterly along the northerly limits of District Lots 281 and 282 to the Pipe Post set as a quarter post on the northerly limit of said District Lot 282;

thence on a bearing of 140°, a distance of 240 metres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 108°, a distance of 680 metres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 119°, a distance of 1.670 kilometres to a point;

thence easterly in a straight line to the northwest corner of District lot 288;

thence southeasterly in a straight line to the most northeasterly internal corner of District Lot 103;

thence easterly along the northerly limits of District Lots 103, 60 and 59 to the northwesterly internal corner of District Lot 59;

thence easterly in a straight line to the northwest corner of District Lot 527;

thence easterly along the northerly limit of District Lot 527, Barclay District, a distance of about 650 metres to the northwesterly limit of the watershed of Tsusiat Lake;

thence in a general northeasterly direction along the northwesterly limits of the watersheds of Tsusiat and Hobiton Lakes to a point being about 3.010 kilometres due north and about 1.690 kilometres due west of the northwest corner of Homitan Indian Reserve No. 8;

thence due east 600 metres to a point;

thence on a bearing of 139°, a distance of 1.100 kilometres to a point;

thence due south to the northwesterly limit of the watershed of Nitinat Lake;

thence in a general southwesterly direction along said northwesterly limit of the watershed of Nitinat Lake to a point being about 260 metres due north and about 860 metres due west of the northwest corner of Homitan Indian Reserve No. 8;

thence southeasterly in a straight line to the intersection of the left bank of Hobiton Creek with the westerly limit of Homitan Indian Reserve No. 8;

thence southerly and easterly along the westerly and southerly limits of Homitan Indian Reserve No. 8 to its southeast corner, being a point on the westerly shore of Nitinat Lake;

thence in a general southwesterly direction along said westerly shore of Nitinat Lake to a point lying due north of the northwest corner of District Lot 769, Renfrew District;

thence southeasterly in a straight line to the most northerly point of Block A of District Lot 746, Renfrew District, being a point on the southerly shore of Nitinat Lake;

thence in general easterly and northeasterly directions along said southerly shore of Nitinat Lake, to the southwest corner of Oyees Indian Reserve No. 9, being the point of commencement.

EXCEPT

FIRSTLY: the whole of each of the following:

Ahuk Indian Reserve No. 1, Carmanah Indian Reserve No. 6, Cheewat Indian Reserve No. 4A, Claoose Indian Reserve No. 4, Clutus Indian Reserve No. 11, Cullite Indian Reserve No. 3, Iktuksasuk Indian Reserve No. 7, Kich-ha Indian Reserve No. 10, Masit Indian Reserve No. 13, Sarque Indian Reserve No. 5, Tsuquanah Indian Reserve No. 2, and Wyah Indian Reserve No. 3;

SECONDLY: Lot 2 of Block 10, Lots 1 and 2 of Block 16, Lot 8 of Block 18 and Lot 3 of Block 37, all of Section 57, Plan 1771 in said office, and Block 7 of District Lot 527, Plan 2008 in said office, and Section 63, all in Renfrew District.

PART IV

All those parcels or tracts of land, together with all that foreshore and land covered by water, situated in Clayoquot District and lying within the following described limits:

Commencing at the northeast corner of Section 70, Alberni District (situated in Clayoquot District), being a point on the southerly shore of Kennedy Lake;

thence southerly along the easterly limit of said Section 70 to the northwesterly limit of Alberni-Tofino Highway, as shown on Plan 1936RW in said office;

thence in a general southerly direction along the westerly limit of said Alberni-Tofino Highway to the southeast corner of Lot 1 of Sections 69 and 70, Alberni District (situated in Clayoquot District), Plan 44820 in said office;

thence westerly, northerly, westerly and northerly along the southerly and westerly limits of said Lot 1 to its northwest corner, being a point on the southerly shore of Kennedy Lake;

thence due north 300 metres to a point;

thence easterly in a straight line to a point 500 metres due north of the northeast corner of said Section 70;

thence due south to said northeast corner of Section 70, being the point of commencement."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was adopted.

Mauril Bélanger moved, -- That Bill C-27, in Schedule 2, be amended by replacing the second last paragraph of the description of Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve of Canada on page 116 by the following:

Those lands included in the present description containing about 150.7 square kilometres and excluding the lands situated below the ordinary high water mark of the said Isles and Islets."

After debate, the question being put on the amendment, it was adopted.

Schedule II, as amended, carried.

Schedule III carried.

Schedule IV carried.

Schedule V carried.

The Title carried.

Clause 1 carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried.

ORDERED, -- That Bill C-27, An Act respecting the national parks of Canada, as amended, be reprinted for the use of the House of Commons at Report Stage.

ORDERED, -- That the Chair report Bill C-27 with amendments to the House as the First Report of the Committee.

At 7:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 35

Thursday, June 1st, 2000

IN CAMERA



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 35

Thursday, June 1st, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:14 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Terry Thomas, Researchers. *As consultants:* David Black and Kevin Burns.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

The Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

At 11:05 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 36

Thursday, June 1st, 2000

IN CAMERA



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 36

Thursday, June 1st, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Terry Thomas, Researchers. *As consultants:* David Black and Kevin Burns.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

The Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

At 12:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 37

Wednesday, June 7, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the subject-matter of Bill C-224, An Act to establish the beginning of the twenty-first exhibit in the Canadian Museum of Civilization to recognize crimes against humanity as defined by the United Nation that have been perpetrated during the twentieth century

WITNESSES:

Armenian General Benevolent Union of Canada Inc.:

Daniel Boyadjian, Spokesperson;

Barry Khojajian, Vice-President.

B'nai Brith Canada:

Sheldon Howard, Director, Government Relations.

Canadians for a Genocide Museum:

James Kafieh, Executive Secretary.

Canadian Jewish Congress:

Nate Leipziger, Chair, Holocaust Remembrance Committee;

Eric J. Vernon, Director, Government Relations.



Centre for Peace in the Balkans:

Svetlana Cakarevic, Representative.

As Individual:

Sarkis Assadourian.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 37

Wednesday, June 7, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 701, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muise, Bryon Wilfert.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Grant Purves, Researchers.

Witnesses: As Individual: Sarkis Assadourian, M.P.. *From the Armenian General Benevolent Union of Canada Inc.:* Daniel Boyadjian; Barry Khojajian, Vice-president. *From the Centre for Peace in the Balkans:* Svetlana Cakareutc, Representative. *From the Canadians for a Genocide Museum:* James Kafieh, Executive Secretary. *From the Canadian Jewish Congress:* Nate Leipziger, Chair, Holocaust Remembrance Committee; Eric Vernon, Director, Government Relations. *From the B'nai Brith Canada:* Sheldon Howard, Director, Government Relations.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House of November 30, 1999, Study of the subject-matter of Bill C-224, an Act to establish the beginning of the twenty-first exhibit in the Canadian Museum of Civilization to recognise crimes against humanity as defined by the United Nation been perpetrated during the twentieth century.

Sarkis Assadourian, Barry Khojajian, Nate Leipziger, Sheldon Howard, James Kafieh, Svetlana Cakareutc made opening statements and with the other witnesses answered questions.

At 5:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 38

Thursday, June 8, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the subject-matter of Bill C-224, An Act to establish the beginning of the twenty-first exhibit in the Canadian Museum of Civilization to recognize crimes against humanity as defined by the United Nation that have been perpetrated during the twentieth century

WITNESSES:

Armenian National Committee of Canada:

Aris Babikian, Representative.

Association on Learning and Preserving the History of World War II in Asia (ALPHA) Canada:

Thekla Lit, Co-Chair.

Canadian Arab Federation:

John Asfour, President.

Council of the Muslim Community of Canada:

Ahmed Motiar, Associate.

Rwandese Canadian Association of Greater Toronto:

Richard Batshinduka, Representative.



Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Association:

Marsha Skrypuch, Spokesperson.

Ukrainian Canadian Congress:

Eugene Czolij, President.

Ukrainian Canadian Congress Subcommittee on Genocide Museum:

Roman Serbyn, Professor and Chair.

[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 38

Thursday, June 8, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Member present: Sarkis Assadourian for Irwin Cotler.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Participants: From the Ukrainian Canadian Congress: Eugene Czolij, President; Prof. Roman Serbyn, Chair, Ukrainian Canadian Congress, Sub-Committee on Genocide Museum. *From the Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Association:* Marsha Skrypuch. *From the Canadian Arab Federation:* John Asfour, President. *From the Council of the Muslim Community of Canada:* Ahmed Motiar, Associate. *From the Rwandese Canadian Association of Greater Toronto:* Richard Batsinduka, Representative. *From the Armenian National Federation of Canada:* Aris Babikian, President. *From the Association on Learning and Preserving the History of World War II in Asia (ALPHA):* Thekla Lit, Co-Chair ALPHA Canada.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House of November 30, 1999, study of the subject-matter of Bill C-224, an Act to establish the beginning of the twenty-first exhibit in the Canadian Museum of Civilization to recognise crimes against humanity as defined by the United Nation that have been perpetrated during the twentieth century.

Eugene Czolij, Marsha Skrypuch, John Asfour, Ahmed Motiar, Richard Batsinduka, Aris Babikian and Thekla Lit made opening statements and, with Roman Serbyn, answered questions.

At 10:55 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 39

Thursday, June 8, 2000

IN CAMERA



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 39

Thursday, June 8, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Vice-Chair, Dennis Mills, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Alex Shepherd.

Acting Member present: Roy Cullen for Bryon Wilfert.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and Terry Thomas, Researchers.
Consultants: David Black and Kevin Burns.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Consideration of the Canadian Book Publishing Industry.

The Committee proceeded to consider the motion of Caroline St-Hilaire.

On motion of Caroline St-Hilaire, it was agreed, - That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage review, upon its return from summer recess, review the demands of various women's group in the context of the World Women's March 2000; and that the Researchers prepare background materials on this issue.

The Committee proceeded to consider the draft report on its Canadian Book Industry Study.

It was agreed, - That the Committee provide a title to the Clerk by Tuesday, June 13, 2000.

It was agreed, - That the Committee request a Government Response to the Report, pursuant to Standing Order 109.

It was agreed, - That the draft report, as amended, be adopted as the Committee's second report and that the Chair present the Report to the House.

It was agreed, - That the Committee print 1500 copies of its Report in tumble format.

It was agreed, - That a News Release be issued and a News Conference organized.

It was agreed, - That dissenting opinions be submitted to the Clerk by Tuesday, June 13, 2000 at 12:00 p.m. in both official languages.

It was agreed, - That the Committee retain the professional services of a French Editor to review the French version of the text for a maximum of \$2 500.00 for the period between June 8 to June 12,

2000.

At 12:45 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 40

Tuesday, June 13, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of the subject-matter of Bill C-224, An Act to establish the beginning of the twenty-first exhibit in the Canadian Museum of Civilization to recognize crimes against humanity as defined by the United Nation that have been perpetrated during the twentieth century

WITNESSES:

Canadian Museum of Civilization Corporation:

John English, Chair of the Board of Trustees;

Victor Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 40

Tuesday, June 13, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:08 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Alex Shepherd and Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Member present: Sarkis Assadourian for Irwin Cotler.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Museum of Civilization Corporation: Dr. John English, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Dr. Victor Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House of November 30, 1999, study of the subject-matter of Bill C-224, an Act to establish the beginning of the twenty-first exhibit in the Canadian Museum of Civilization to recognise crimes against humanity as defined by the United Nation that have been perpetrated during the twentieth century.

Victor Rabinovitch and John English made opening statements and answered questions.

By unanimous consent, the Committee proceeded to consider its future business.

Wendy Lill, moved, - That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage convene a meeting before June 23, 2000; and that the purpose of this meeting be to review recent announcements at the CBC relating to local programming, and to allow the Committee to review these announcements in light of the January 6th 2000, licence renewal decision granted by the CRTC.

And that the appropriate witnesses be invited to this meeting, specifically Robert Rabinovitch, President of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, and Françoise Bertrand, Chairperson of the Canadian Radio Television Commission.

After debate, the question being put on the motion, it was negatived.

On motion of Dennis Mills, it was agreed, - That a copy of the motion regarding the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation adopted on April 16, 2000 be sent to the Members of the Cabinet.

On motion of Rick Limoges, it was agreed, - That the Chair write to the CRTC asking the Commission to review the English Television Transformation Plan to determine if the Plan respects the Broadcasting licence of the CBC and that the CRTC report back its conclusions to the Committee prior to June 30th, 2000 within possible means.

It was agreed, - That the Chair write to Wayne Easter, M.P., expressing the Committee's decisions

regarding hearings in Prince Edward Island on the issue of CBC television.

The Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Committee considered a draft report on the subject-matter of Bill C-224.

At 12:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 41

Wednesday, June 14, 2000

IN CAMERA



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 41

Wednesday, June 14, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:40 p.m. this day, in Room 307, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Mauril Bélanger, Paul Bonwick, Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Inky Mark, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Alex Shepherd, Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Members present: Marlene Jennings for Irwin Cotler.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson and Grant Purves, Researchers.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of the House of November 30, 1999, study of the subject-matter of Bill C-224, an Act to establish the beginning of the twenty-first exhibit in the Canadian Museum of Civilization to recognise crimes against humanity as defined by the United Nation that have been perpetrated during the twentieth century. A copy of the relevant Minutes of Proceedings of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage (*Meetings Nos. 37, 38, 40 and 41, which includes this report*) is tabled.

The Committee proceeded to consider the draft report on the the subject-matter of Bill C-224.

It was agreed, - That the draft report, as amended, be adopted as the Committee's third report and that the Chair present the said Report to the House.

At 5:45 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 42

Thursday, June 15, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Meeting on topic of Community Television

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Jean-Pierre Blais, Executive Director, Broadcasting.

COGECO Cable:

Hélène Dubuc, Vice-President, Communications and Programming.

"Fédération des télévisions communautaires autonomes du Québec":

Gérald Gauthier, Development and Research Officer;

Isabelle Voyer, Vice-President.

"Vidéotron Ltée.":

Guy Beauchamp, President and Chief Operating Officer, Vidéotron Communications Inc.;

Pierre Gagnon, Vice-President, Public and Regulatory Affairs, Vidéotron Communications Inc.;

Diane Legris, Vice-President, Programming.



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 42

Thursday, June 15, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:36 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Pierre de Savoye, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Mark Muisse.

Acting Members present: Daniel Turp for Caroline St-Hilaire.

Other Members present: Marlene Jennings; Maurice Godin.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, researcher.

Witnesses: From the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission: Jean-Pierre Blais, Executive Director, Broadcasting; Jacques Langlois, Director General, Broadcasting Policy; Réjean Myre, Director, French language radio-television. *From the « Fédération des télévisions communautaires autonomes du Québec »:* Gérald Gauthier, Development Agent; Isabelle Voyer, Vice-Chairwoman. *From the Vidéotron ltée:* Guy Beauchamp, President and Chief Executive Officer of Vidéotron Communications Inc.; Pierre Gagnon, Vice-President, Public and Regulatory Affairs; Diane Legris, Vice-President, Programming, Vidéotron ltée. *From the Cogeco Câble:* Hélène Dubuc, Vice-President, Communication and Programmes.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Meeting on topic of Community Television.

The witnesses made opening statements and answered questions.

At 1:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Normand Radford

Clerk of the Committee

CA1
XC68
-C13

Government
Publication

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 43

Thursday, October 5, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Election of Chair and Vice-Chairs





MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 43

Thursday, October 5, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block.

Members of the Committee present: Paul Bonwick, Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Deborah Grey, Wendy Lill, Rick Limoges, Clifford Lincoln, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Andy Scott, Caroline St-Hilaire, Andrew Telegdi and Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Member present: Jim Pankiw for Cliff Breitzkreuz.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Terry Thomas, Research Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 106(1) and (2), election of the Chair and Vice-Chairs.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Rick Limoges, seconded by Pierre de Savoye, it was agreed, - That Clifford Lincoln do take the Chair of this Committee as Chairman.

Accordingly, Clifford Lincoln was duly elected Chair of the Committee and took the Chair.

On motion of Rick Limoges, seconded by Andy Scott, it was agreed, - That Dennis Mills be elected Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Jim Pankiw, seconded by Pierre de Savoye, it was agreed, - That Deborah Grey be elected Vice-Chair of the Committee.

It was agreed—That Committee Members advise the clerk of agenda items they would like to discuss at the next meeting on future businesses.

At 9:27 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Patrice Martin

Clerk of the Committee

CAL
X868
-C13

C
P

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
36th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Standing Committee
on

CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Clifford Lincoln, Lib.

Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, October 17, 2000

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Study of future business of the Committee



[Home](#)[Committee
Home Page](#)[Français](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, October 17, 2000

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:17 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Clifford Lincoln, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Pierre de Savoye, Deborah Grey, Tony Ianno, Rick Limoges, Dennis Mills, Mark Muise, Andy Scott, Andrew Telegdi and Bryon Wilfert.

Acting Member present : Charles Hubbard for Paul Bonwick.

In attendance: From the Library of Parliament: Terry Thomas, Research Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), consideration of future business of the Committee.

It was agreed, — That the following proposals be part of the Committee Agenda on future business:

- That the Committee seek information from the Secretary of State (Multiculturalism and the Status of Women) regarding the establishment of a Sub-Committee;

- That the Committee invite the Minister of Canadian Heritage to appear to discuss the status of the Canadian Television Fund and the Film Production Fund that she has just announced, and about the Canadian magazine industry assistance fund.

That the Committee invite the Minister of Canadian Heritage to appear to provide information about the Canadian copyright situation in the context of NICTs, Napster and the WIPO negotiations.

- That the Committee undertake a series of hearings on the issues, from the public interest standpoint, relating to the concentration, through mergers or otherwise, of our Canadian companies working in the fields of telecommunications, information, entertainment, production and content delivery. The hearings will enable the Committee to identify public interest issues, to determine necessary and feasible measures to protect the public interest as required, and to make a series of relevant recommendations.

- That the Committee undertake a study on the future, and the public interest, of Canadian Media in light of recent corporate mergers in the Television, Newspaper, Internet and Cablevision sectors. This would include a review of the regulatory framework of the Broadcast Act and explore options for government to define and protect Canadians in the face of new mega-media conglomerates.

- That the Committee agree to hold a joint meeting with the Culture Commission of the Quebec National Assembly.

- That the Committee invite Park Canada officials to appear.

At 11:38 a.m., the Committee continued sitting in public.

On motion of Pierre De Savoye, it was agreed, -- That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage consider the proposal to use Taxation to help creators and study the Quebec and Ireland government experience in this respect.

At 11:49 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Patrice Martin

Clerk of the Committee

